

THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

convenes the

THIRTIETH MEETING

ADVISORY BOARD ON
RADIATION AND WORKER HEALTH

DAY TWO

The verbatim transcript of the Meeting of the
Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health held
at the Crowne Plaza Five Seasons Hotel, Cedar
Rapids, Iowa, on April 26, 2005.

C O N T E N T S

April 26, 2005

WELCOME AND OPENING COMMENTS	9
DR. PAUL ZIEMER, CHAIR	
DR. LEW WADE, EXECUTIVE SECRETARY	
SC&A DISCUSSION CONTINUED FROM APRIL 25, '05	10
IAAP SEC PETITION	60
PRESENTATION BY NIOSH, MR. LARRY ELLIOTT	61
PETITIONERS PRESENTATION, MR. BOB ANDERSON	112
DR. FUORTES	133
BOARD DISCUSSION OF IAAP SEC PETITION	148
MALLINCKRODT TECHNICAL BASIS DOCUMENT	227
PRESENTATION BY NIOSH, DR. JIM NETON	240
PRESENTATION BY SC&A, DR. ARJUN MAKHIJANI	288
PUBLIC COMMENT	338
ADJOURN	392
COURT REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	393

TRANSCRIPT LEGEND

The following transcript contains quoted material. Such material is reproduced as read or spoken.

In the following transcript: a dash (--) indicates an unintentional or purposeful interruption of a sentence. An ellipsis (. . .) indicates halting speech or an unfinished sentence in dialogue or omission(s) of word(s) when reading written material.

-- (sic) denotes an incorrect usage or pronunciation of a word which is transcribed in its original form as reported.

-- (phonetically) indicates a phonetic spelling of the word if no confirmation of the correct spelling is available.

-- "uh-huh" represents an affirmative response, and "uh-uh" represents a negative response.

-- "*" denotes a spelling based on phonetics, without reference available.

-- (inaudible)/ (unintelligible) signifies speaker failure, usually failure to use a microphone.

In the following transcript (off microphone) refers to microphone malfunction or speaker's neglect to depress "on" button.

P A R T I C I P A N T S

(By Group, in Alphabetical Order)

BOARD MEMBERSCHAIR

ZIEMER, Paul L., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus
School of Health Sciences
Purdue University
Lafayette, Indiana

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

WADE, Lewis, Ph.D.
Senior Science Advisor
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Washington, DC

MEMBERSHIP

ANDERSON, Henry A., M.D.
Chief Medical Officer
Occupational and Environmental Health
Wisconsin Division of Public Health
Madison, Wisconsin

DeHART, Roy Lynch, M.D., M.P.H.
Director
The Vanderbilt Center for Occupational and Environmental
Medicine
Professor of Medicine
Nashville, Tennessee

ESPINOSA, Richard Lee
Sheet Metal Workers Union Local #49
Johnson Controls
Los Alamos National Laboratory
Española, New Mexico

GIBSON, Michael H.
President
Paper, Allied-Industrial, Chemical, and Energy Union
Local 5-4200
Miamisburg, Ohio

GRIFFON, Mark A.
President
Creative Pollution Solutions, Inc.
Salem, New Hampshire

MELIUS, James Malcom, M.D., Ph.D.
Director
New York State Laborers' Health and Safety Trust Fund
Albany, New York

MUNN, Wanda I.
Senior Nuclear Engineer (Retired)
Richland, Washington

OWENS, Charles Leon
President
Paper, Allied-Industrial, Chemical, and Energy Union
Local 5-550
Paducah, Kentucky

PRESLEY, Robert W.
Special Projects Engineer
BWXT Y12 National Security Complex
Clinton, Tennessee

ROESSLER, Genevieve S., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus
University of Florida
Elysian, Minnesota

AGENDA SPEAKERS

(in order of appearance)

MR. LARRY ELLIOTT, NIOSH

MR. BOB ANDERSON, PETITIONERS

DR. LAURENCE FUORTES, PETITIONERS

DR. JIM NETON, NIOSH

DR. ARJUN MAKHIJANI, SC&A

STAFF/VENDORS

CORI HOMER, Committee Management Specialist, NIOSH

STEVEN RAY GREEN, Certified Merit Court Reporter

AUDIENCE PARTICIPANTS

AMENELL, MARY
AMENELL, PAUL
ANDERSON, KATHLEEN, IAAP
ANDERSON, ROBERT, IAAP
BEHLING, HANS, SC&A
BEHLING, KATHY, SC&A
BLOSSER, FRED, NIOSH
BRAND, ANSTICE, CDC
BROCK, DENISE, UNWW
BUCH, CATHRYN JOANNE, IAAP
BUXIN, AMY, CONGRESSMAN LEACH
CHANG, C., NIOSH
DEEP, HEIDI, NIOSH
DEHART, JULIA
DETHERAGE, DEBBIE, IAAP
ELLISON, CHRIS, NIOSH
FAIRCHILD, FRAN, IAAP
FITZGERALD, JOE, SC&A
FLEMING, LEEANN
FUORTES, LAURENCE, UNIV. OF IOWA
GILDS, S.
GRAHAM, PAULA, IAAP
GREENE, ELLEN
GREENE, GARY
GULL, MARY
GUNN, DENNIS
HALLMARK, SHELBY, LABOR
HEISTER, MELANIE, NCRP
HINNEFELD, STUART, NIOSH
HOMOKI-TITUS, LIZ, HHS
HORGAN, TOM, SEN. BOND
IVERSON, SI
JACKSON, CARL L., IAAP
JORDAN, ERIN, DES MOINES REGISTER
KATZ, TED, NIOSH
KOTSCH, JEFFREY L., DOL
LEON, BETTY L., IAAP
LOVING, ANITA, IAAP
LOWRY, LORI, IAAP
MAKHIJANI, ARJUN, SC&A
MATTSEHY, ROBERT, IAAP

MAURO, JOHN, SC&A
MCKEEL, DAN, MD, WASHINGTON UNIV.
MCMILLAN, DAN, U. OF IOWA
MCNEELY, MIKE, NIOSH
MEHAFFY, WANDA E., IAAP
MILLER, JAMES I., IAAP
MILLER, RICHARD, GAP
MONTGOMERY, THEODORE W.
MOORE, VAUGHN, IAAP
NESVET, JEFF, DOL
NETON, JIM, NIOSH
NICHOLSON, HOWARD
NUGENT, MARY, GAO
PIEPER, KAREN
PORTER, DIANE, NIOSH
PRESLEY, LOUISE S.
REED, JOANN, IAAP
REED, MARY, IAAP
RIDER, MARLENE, IAAP
ROESSLER, CHARLES
SCHAUER, DAVID, NCRP
SHELTON, JAMES L., IAAP
SMITH, ROSE
STONGER, JANE, IAAP
TAULBEE, TOM, NIOSH
THOMSON, KATHY, IAAP
TOOHEY, R.E., ORAU
UNDERWOOD, DELORES, IAAP
VACEK, PENNY, SEN. GRASSLEY
VENZKE, KRISHNA, U. OF IOWA
VORHICS, DAN, IAAP
WALKER, BONNIE
WEBB, E.D., IAAP
WEINREICH, REBA, IAAP
WILEY, SHIRLEY
WING, JENNY, SEN. TOM HARKIN
YERINGTON, LASCA, IAAP
ZIEMER, MARILYN
ZIMMERMAN, SUE, CONGRESSMAN LEACH

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:00 a.m.)

WELCOME AND OPENING COMMENTS

1
2
3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Good morning, everyone. I'm going
4 to call the session to order. Thank you for
5 being here today. We have before us a pretty
6 busy agenda. I'd like to remind everyone, if
7 you did not get a copy of the agenda or related
8 materials, they are on a table toward the back
9 there. Also be sure that you have registered
10 your attendance if you haven't already done so.
11 Let me call on Dr. Wade for just a few
12 introductory remarks, as well.

13 **DR. WADE:** Thank you, Mr. Chairman, just --
14 just a few things to say. I thought yesterday
15 afternoon we had a very good day. I thought
16 there was -- there were significant issues
17 discussed and a good discussion of the science.
18 Again I remind the Board that creating a record
19 of its deliberations, of its considerations, is
20 terribly important to the support of any
21 recommendations that it might make to the
22 Secretary, and I would encourage you to do
23 that.

24 I would be remiss if I didn't thank SC&A for
25 their contribution. They were given a very

1 difficult task with regard to the Iowa TBD and
2 they responded not only with excellence from a
3 scientific point of view, but professionally
4 I've always been impressed with their response.
5 So I thank them for their efforts.

6 I also thank NIOSH for their efforts in
7 bringing information to us to consider.
8 Again, remember the record is terribly
9 important.

10 I would also ask you to think about how this
11 Board would normally do business. We're going
12 to discuss an SEC petition today. It's quite
13 possible that the Board might come to an
14 intellectual decision and then want some
15 paperwork generated. And you know, what that
16 gets us into is tomorrow, and that's fine, but
17 at our last meeting in St. Louis we ran out of
18 time and were losing a quorum at the end of the
19 day. I would ask you to think about those
20 things as you plan your deliberations. I think
21 it is terribly important that you finish with
22 excellence what you've started with excellence.
23 Thank you.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Lew, for those remarks.

25 **SC&A DISCUSSION CONTINUED FROM APRIL 25, '05**

1 We have actually some unfinished material from
2 yesterday. We terminated discussion of the
3 SC&A report and the NIOSH report in order to
4 accommodate the public comment period, and we
5 still have some additional comments that SC&A
6 wished to make for the record -- and perhaps
7 NIOSH, as well -- pertaining to the Iowa site
8 profile and petition. So I'm going to give the
9 floor to John Mauro and he in turn can have his
10 folks -- I think Hans perhaps has some comments
11 first, but John, you want to --

12 **DR. MAURO:** (Off microphone) Yes, I'd like to
13 (unintelligible) Hans Behling.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Hans Behling is going to
15 approach the mike. Thank you. And make some
16 additional comments on the SC&A report.

17 **DR. BEHLING:** Are we on? Yes. Good morning.
18 My name is Hans Behling and I'm one of the SEC
19 (sic) members who had the opportunity to review
20 the Iowa TBD Rev. 1, and I'm here this morning
21 just to add a few more comments to things that
22 were presented to you yesterday, principally by
23 Dr. John Mauro. And I want to start out
24 basically by looking at the slide that you're
25 at this point probably very familiar with, and

1 this is the slide that identifies the post-'63
2 monitoring data. You've seen it in other
3 slides by other presenters, but this is the one
4 that we have to work with so let me start out.
5 It's -- in my opinion, this particular slide
6 represents the single most important slide that
7 characterizes the dose -- data that will be
8 used for dose reconstruction.

9 I also should note that the lower portion of
10 that slide that starts with the actual 1962 and
11 '63 monitoring data was not included in Rev. 1.
12 It was, however, included in Rev. 0, which we
13 were not asked to look at. I happened to come
14 across that slide almost serendipitously, and
15 I'll briefly explain.

16 I was auditing a dose reconstruction report
17 that was constructed with the TBD Rev. 0 as its
18 principal document, and as a result of that
19 dose -- dose reconstruction review process I
20 came to note that this slide was actually very
21 important, but unfortunately was not in the
22 Rev. 1 TBD and as a result of that we did not
23 really address it in our review of the TBD.
24 So let me go briefly and explain why it's
25 important. It's not only important for the

1 data it contains, but it's probably equally
2 important for the information that it does not
3 contain. Let me go and briefly point out some
4 of the things that are uncertain, at least in
5 my mind. In this particular slide actually
6 that information's not even here. It was
7 presented in one of the other slides. I'd
8 forgotten that the data was not here.
9 But in the other slide, in Table 8 -- and I
10 believe that one of the Congressional staffers
11 had -- or members had presented that slide --
12 it shows the number of total people who were
13 potentially the people who may have been
14 monitored but were not monitored. And I
15 believe those numbers ran from 1962 in around
16 1,040 and then oscillated between 600 and 1,000
17 for the remainder of the year. And one of the
18 first questions that I would ask is who were
19 these people and what do they represent. Were
20 they all of the workers at IAAP or were they
21 people who were radiological or radiation
22 worker types who should have been monitored.
23 And that is a very important question. In
24 general, you would like to know who your --
25 your denominator is, and in this case we don't

1 have that information. These are the numbers
2 that I was hoping to identify, which
3 unfortunately we did not have on our slide. As
4 you see here -- yeah, as you see here, these
5 are the numbers that are classified as moni--
6 workers who were not monitored, and -- and it's
7 very important to understand who those people
8 were. Was it in fact a population that
9 includes secretaries, white collar workers,
10 people worked behind a desk, or were those
11 people who should have been monitored but were
12 not monitored. So that's one of the chief --
13 chief questions that we should have an answer
14 to.

15 As you can see, in the first few years only
16 about five percent of the people were
17 monitored, and that escalates to about 26
18 percent towards the end of the time frame that
19 we have to concern ourselves with.

20 One of the things that -- or the second thing
21 that needs to be answered is who are the people
22 who were in fact monitored, and I think those
23 numbers we do have, which is your second
24 column. Obviously we can conclude that the
25 number of monitors were quite a few -- I mean

1 were few in numbers. We start out with 29 of
2 about 1,000 workers and it goes to 41 and so
3 forth, and there is a significant leap in
4 numbers between '67 and '68, but still only a
5 fraction. Only 14 percent were monitored. And
6 of course by the time you reach 1972, that
7 fraction is raised to about 26 or so percent.
8 What is important -- even more than realizing
9 that the numbers of people who were monitored
10 were small -- is the question of who were those
11 people. And I believe we have to look at that
12 more carefully than has been given time for.
13 In one of the slides yesterday by Tim Taulbee,
14 he presented us a pie chart that suggested that
15 the number of people were segregated by worker
16 categories. And one of the things that comes
17 to my mind is that these workers represent a
18 broad spectrum of workers, and not necessarily
19 the most exposed group of individual. And I've
20 done a lot of work in other areas that lets me
21 to conclude that what we're looking at here is
22 not a sub-population of workers who were most
23 exposed, but a cross-section of workers who may
24 have been exposed. And this comes under the
25 heading of cohort badging.

1 This was very popular in the '60's and '50's
2 when people were essentially assigned a badge
3 through an individual, and that individual
4 represented your exposure. In fact, if we look
5 at some of the data that was identified by the
6 National Research Council who wrote a report
7 called "Film Badge Dosimetry in the Atmospheric
8 Nuclear Testing," in 1989 that was published,
9 they give data that says on average, during the
10 Pacific testing of -- program in the Pacific,
11 about one out of 100 people were only badged,
12 meaning that 99 of the 100 were not badged.
13 What I believe may have happened here is that
14 we're not looking at -- for instance, in 1963 -
15 - 41 individuals who were the most exposed
16 people; that is, Line 1 workers. What may have
17 happened is that there were groups of people
18 who each were given a certain number of badges
19 to understand what the spectrum of exposures
20 may have been. In other words, if I had --
21 let's assume I have 100 people, and 100 people
22 represents five distinct groups of individual,
23 not all of them obviously working in the same
24 kind of job or doing the kind of things that
25 would expose them. And I only have, for those

1 100 people with -- representing five groups,
2 ten badges. What I may do is give two badges to
3 each member of the five groups and therefore
4 allow those two badges to represent that group
5 of 20.

6 What it does, in effect, is it does not
7 necessary (sic) represent the most exposed
8 population. You may have people who were
9 modestly exposed. And when I look at that
10 data, what I'm looking at may not be the most
11 exposed population group at all. It may be a
12 cross-section that represents different groups
13 of workers. And when that information then is
14 collated on the assumption that it does
15 represent the most exposed population group,
16 and in this case we have been led to believe
17 that it is in fact the Line 1 worker, we may be
18 looking at values that have been substantially
19 reduced based on the averaging effect that
20 cohort badging has as a built-in factor. And
21 as I said, while the numbers of workers badged
22 increases all the way to 312 at the end of
23 1972, the fact of the matter is, if that still
24 represents cohort badging -- even though the
25 numbers improve -- you are still looking at a

1 dilution effect that is built into the issue of
2 cohort badging 'cause you're not looking at the
3 most exposed population but a cross-section of
4 all workers who may be exposed. And that's a
5 very important and significant issue that needs
6 to be addressed and I don't have the answer to
7 that.

8 Let me also briefly talk about the last column,
9 which identifies the doses. Those numbers are
10 not the real numbers. In fact, those numbers
11 represent what I had done in terms of
12 manipulating the raw data which was presented
13 in Table 7 of Rev. 1 and was also translated in
14 some form or fashion into the Rev. 1 of the
15 TBD. But they were amplified by what you heard
16 yesterday were the photon dose correction
17 factors which in essence amplified the recorded
18 dose by a factor of about 2.26, which is then
19 your new photon dose, and then that's also used
20 as a way to establish what your neutron dose is
21 by multiplying that value times .79 and 1.91 to
22 establish what your neutron dose is. So what
23 you're looking at obviously over here is a
24 reconstructed or reconstituted dose.
25 I have a question about the original data of

1 how those numbers came to be. And let me
2 explain briefly why. We know that the
3 dosimeters that were in use at the time was a
4 two-element film dosimeter. And if we can
5 assume that it represented the other types of
6 dosimeters that were used throughout the AEC at
7 that time, it was probably an open window and a
8 shielded one that has either a 1,000 milligram
9 lead filter or a silver filter.

10 Now we all know, and it's fully acknowledged in
11 the TBD, that those dosimeters had significant
12 limitations with regard to the radiation fields
13 that we were looking -- or are concerned about,
14 namely low energy photons. And in this case,
15 the principal photon in question, about 70
16 percent of the dose is due to americium 241,
17 which has a 60 keV photon, very low energy, and
18 it's not very readily capable of penetrating
19 that 1,000 milligram filter in order to
20 register a response.

21 The question I have is how was the original
22 data deciphered. And to really answer that
23 question, I need to also realize what were the
24 basis on which these dosimeter readings were
25 recorded, because they were not a constant.

1 When we raised that question in our review of
2 the TBD, we -- we had concerns about the
3 shielded component of the film dosimeter in
4 being able to actually measure those low energy
5 photons. And in response to that concern we
6 were informally told that the approach taken by
7 NIOSH in trying to actually make use of the
8 monitoring data that you see here is that they
9 used the open window, as well. And I don't
10 know in what capacity, whether there was some
11 kind of a algorithm or whether they used some
12 kind of a formula. But the truth of the matter
13 is that the dose, as it was recorded, has to be
14 looked at very, very skeptically because we
15 know for a fact that the method by which the
16 AEC reported dosimeter data was quite variable,
17 and I'm going to show you in the next two
18 slides exactly what happened.

19 You can see in this slide here the various time
20 periods by which information was recorded. You
21 can see, for instance, in the very early period
22 that the skin dose was the open window, plus --
23 and I can't really see where I'm standing
24 from... -- oh, open window and silver. I
25 believe S stands for silver and that is your --

1 your shield. It's a 1,000 milligram filter
2 that sits over top. And of course your whole -
3 - whole body was the silver, meaning that it
4 was recording only the deep dose.
5 As you go down the line, you will see over the
6 time the changes by which these infor-- this
7 information was -- was made available. And as
8 you can see down towards the end in -- in -- in
9 the 1972 time frame, the skin dose was the non-
10 penetrating dose plus the whole body, and the
11 whole body was penetrating dose and -- and slow
12 neutrons and fast neutrons and so forth.
13 What I'm telling you is that the way in which
14 doses were recorded varied over time, which
15 poses a significant problem in how you
16 interpret that data. In fact, the next slide
17 is something similar to that. And again, this
18 comes from a -- from one of the records that I
19 believe represents Hanford. And again you see
20 the variations by which dosimeter data was
21 recorded. And so until we have an
22 understanding of how the actual dosimeter data
23 that was used and you saw reported in the
24 previous slide was deciphered, there's a
25 significant question in my mind as to whether

1 or not the numbers that we started out with as
2 a baseline really represents something that we
3 agree with because of the variability by which
4 recorded information was presented and is
5 probably at this point available in the
6 records.

7 So I'll quickly sum it up because I'm probably
8 running out of time here. There are a number
9 of questions that I believe need to be
10 answered. And until these questions are
11 answered, in my mind there is some uncertainty
12 about the pedigree of the information that's
13 being used for the post-'63 monitoring data.
14 And to add another level of concern is that the
15 1963 post -- 1963 monitoring data, if there is
16 some concern about the pedigree of that, we
17 must also raise the question about how that
18 affects the pre-1963 data because that
19 information is deeply imbedded into the generic
20 pit dose model.

21 So at this point I would leave you with some --
22 some -- some concerns about what I'm --
23 addressed here regards to the monitoring data.
24 I have some serious questions and I believe
25 some of those questions need to be answered in

1 order for us to have a little more faith in
2 that data as a tool for dose reconstruction.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Hans. If I may pose a
4 quick question, either Hans or maybe Tim
5 Taulbee can answer this, I got the idea from
6 what I read that the badging at this facility
7 was not AEC badging but was R.S. Landauer
8 badging. Can -- and -- can -- can you answer
9 that?

10 **MR. TAULBEE:** Yes, sir, you are correct. They
11 were using Landauer badging. And a couple of I
12 guess additions to what Dr. Behling was saying,
13 when we made -- when we first began writing the
14 initial TBD, we were not sure whether the
15 Landauer film badge was a two-element badge or
16 a four-element badge during the time period.
17 After SC&A posed this question to us earlier
18 this month, we began to try and do a lot of
19 digging on this particular issue of low energy
20 photon response, and we found they were using a
21 four-element film badge that had an open
22 window, a plastic window, an aluminum window
23 and a lead/tin alloy. So we're quite confident
24 that those dosimeter values were properly
25 measured.

1 Our adjustment factors that we have in the
2 Technical Basis Document are additional
3 overestimates, because that design of the film
4 badge -- it was the Landauer J badge -- would
5 have accurately measured this. And this is a
6 situation where as SC&A and I -- and NIOSH have
7 not had a lot of time to try and work these
8 types of issues out, and this is information
9 that we really just haven't had time to go
10 through the factual, you know, comparison, as
11 Dr. Mauro had mentioned yesterday. And so what
12 you're seeing here is some disagreement between
13 what we're doing, and this is just because of
14 time in the rush process.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Understood. And stay there just a
16 moment, Tim. In the case of Landauer --
17 probably AEC, too -- it usually was pretty
18 important that the film badge supplier knew
19 what the nuclide or the principal photon was in
20 order for their calibration in fact to be
21 correct 'cause they were -- they did use
22 algorithms for these four readings.

23 **MR. TAULBEE:** That's correct.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Do you know -- is there any
25 evidence that in fact Landauer knew that

1 americium was the primary photon of interest?

2 **MR. TAULBEE:** The only -- we don't have direct
3 evidence that Landauer did -- did know that.
4 What we do have is that the health and safety
5 department at Iowa would expose badges and send
6 them to Landauer and that we have QA type of
7 checks along those lines, but I don't know
8 exactly how the health and safety group exposed
9 them. I don't know if they held them next to
10 pits or whether or not they were exposing them
11 from radiography. I'm not sure which way it
12 was.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** And finally, has anyone actually
14 looked at the Landauer archives, because they
15 archived their readings for most clients.

16 **MR. TAULBEE:** What we've looked at is the
17 Landauer dosimetry reports. Dr. Behling was
18 talking about the -- you know, the total
19 penetrating or whole body type of dose. We
20 have it broken down on the Landauer dosimetry
21 reports by beta exposure, X and gamma ray, as
22 well as thermal neutrons and fast neutrons. So
23 we have that broken down, but other than that,
24 no, sir, we have not gone through it with
25 Landauer.

1 **DR. WADE:** You have someone who wants to make a
2 brief comment.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Is there a comment, sir?

4 **UNIDENTIFIED:** Yes, sir. If you could go back
5 to that one chart, the original chart you had
6 up on the film badge monitoring, please, that
7 showed 1962 through '72, I believe it was. I'd
8 like to explain some things to you on this film
9 badge thing that they're talking about and how
10 it worked.

11 On that particular chart -- go on back, ma'am;
12 next one, go on back --

13 **DR. WADE:** This is the -- the longest numbers
14 by year.

15 **UNIDENTIFIED:** Yeah.

16 **DR. WADE:** The first one you --

17 **UNIDENTIFIED:** Yes. Yes, sir, the very first
18 one -- all right, that one right there. Oop,
19 you just kicked her back there, darlin' -- run
20 her back. All right.

21 Now if you look at '62 up to 1967, you'll
22 notice the film badge numbers are low. From
23 1968 on you'll notice how the film badge
24 numbers increased. What happened was in 1968
25 the push started. From 1968 to 1972 we built

1 14,000 warheads. That averaged out to 28
2 warheads a day. The people that you see
3 starting in '62 and '63 that had film badges
4 were the 1-100 X-ray people, some of the people
5 in the 1-11 squash area, and some supervisors
6 or foremans (sic) only. Then when the push
7 started and we started having all of our alarms
8 and monitor problems because of the radiation
9 problems, they -- safety got all excited and
10 started putting more film badges on people.
11 That's why this increase is. This is when the
12 problem started because we had so many units
13 and the leakage from these units was setting
14 off the monitors and setting off stuff and they
15 couldn't get production out, and that's when
16 they started tampering with the monitors.
17 Now the film badge situation was at AX-1, the
18 badge exchange. You had a double guard post
19 there. The film badges was on a rack. The one
20 door went to the 1-63, the 1-61, the 1-11 and
21 the squash area. The other ramp went to the 1-
22 13, the 12, the 10, the 1-100 areas like that.
23 All right. They picked up their film badges
24 there and brought them back and they were
25 placed there. Now what we was trying to figure

1 out was how could they take the film badges,
2 after the 4:00 to 12:00 shift got off, pick
3 them up, take them to the lab and read them,
4 and still punch out on time. This was
5 confusing us. So what the guards did one
6 night, we set down and put pencil marks on
7 them. So when they came down, picked the
8 badges up, got back in his truck, drove to the
9 lab and punched out on time -- which would
10 allowed him something like seven and a half to
11 eight minutes on the clock time. When Post
12 North started the tour and got to the lab and
13 checked, the film badges was in the waste
14 basket.

15 We weren't stupid. We knew things were bad and
16 we knew there was problems going on there. We
17 were not told -- we had to learn this on our
18 own.

19 Now they keep talking about the film badge
20 situation. They only worked when they were
21 recorded properly. You've got to remember the
22 AEC was very, very good at rainbows and
23 flowers, we called it -- fill it out and make
24 it look good and make the paper look good;
25 don't make waves. Everything goes. We get our

1 money for next year's operating expense. The
2 big boys get their bonus check for all the
3 units that went out the door. Keep your mouth
4 shut, don't say nothing.

5 Don't be going by this film badge stuff because
6 it is not true and it is not accurate and we
7 can verify this. They're starting this film
8 badge thing, boys, don't count on it. These
9 people lied.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thank you. Okay, we have
11 some additional SC&A comments.

12 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Thank you, Dr. Ziemer. I'm
13 Arjun Makhijani. I won't continue for long, I
14 just wanted to make a couple of quick points.
15 They are in Section 6 of our review, Item 23 is
16 very important because it covers a problem that
17 affects the entire film badge record from 1955
18 through 1974, which is that workers have
19 testified that they did not wear the badges all
20 of the time. NIOSH has taken this into account
21 partly only by dropping the zero doses.
22 However, it -- the zero film badge recorded
23 doses. It does not address the non-zero
24 readings on the film badges as to how much of
25 the time those particular badges were not being

1 worn, and even though they recorded non-zero
2 doses, so here's a badge being worn; you go in,
3 it records the dose, but part of the time it's
4 left outside. So there's a missed dose in the
5 non-zero film badges that has to be filled in
6 statistically. The only way you can fill it in
7 statistically is to have a sufficient number of
8 workers who can testify that they wore their
9 badges all the time and you know their job
10 categories, so then you can estimate from
11 interviewing other workers roughly how much of
12 the time that these other badges were left off.
13 Otherwise, you don't know what proportion of
14 the exposure the film badge recorded actually
15 represents. And so far as we can see, NIOSH
16 has not addressed this particular missed dose
17 question.

18 The second issue is the one of job categories,
19 which I alluded to briefly yesterday. But we
20 have looked at Dr. Fuortes's compilation for
21 the whole period, which is not broken down by
22 year, and we think there are considerable
23 number of greater job categories than was
24 indicated in the pie chart yesterday, which is
25 not in the Revision 1 of the site profile, so

1 that was sort of new information.

2 I talked with Kathy DeMers, who is reviewing
3 that data, at some length yesterday about this,
4 and we believe that until you can actually
5 address breaking down these -- drop the zero
6 doses and break these down into job categories,
7 that you won't actually be able to know how
8 representative these are and develop a
9 claimant-favorable value.

10 One or two more points quickly is that in our
11 discussion with NIOSH, NIOSH agreed that the
12 worker testimony that the pits were in -- at
13 the pelvic area and not directly in front of
14 the badge, NIOSH calculated an adjustment
15 factor of 2.5 for -- for -- that is the doses
16 in the pelvic area would be 2.5 times. Now
17 this means that you actually have to go and
18 adjust the film badge dose for many of the
19 organs because the film badge would not be
20 recording the organ dose, it just would record
21 the dose where it was worn.

22 And my final point which we raised in the task
23 three report, Dr. Ziemer, which the Board just
24 mentioned yesterday but has not been reviewed,
25 in the chapter that Kathy and I wrote in that

1 we raised the question a number of times that
2 when job categories are involved and you have
3 survivor claimants and the employee has passed
4 away, you really need the coworker information.
5 Otherwise, without that, you can't actually
6 know which job the worker did. And so it
7 raises the question of whether you can actually
8 reconstruct the doses for survivor claimants.
9 So there are a number of uncertainties. I
10 don't have time to go into it in detail that go
11 into the -- how the dose record is actually to
12 be used. Thank you.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** I wonder if Tim or any of the
14 NIOSH people have some additional comments,
15 follow-up at all?

16 **MR. TAULBEE:** Thank you, Mr. Chairman. There
17 are a few points that I would like to talk
18 about today to try and make some
19 clarifications. And again, I'd like to, you
20 know, recognize our SC&A colleagues. They've
21 been trying to do -- understand what we've been
22 working on for six months and they've been
23 trying to do this in a period of a month, which
24 is -- you know, they've done a tremendous job
25 in doing so. But there's some areas where

1 we've got some miscommunication and I'd just
2 like to try and clarify this so that we can,
3 you know, try and move forward.

4 In particular, I heard a lot yesterday about
5 the work factor and, you know, that this was a
6 -- this is an exposure of one meter for one
7 hour a day. That's too simple of an
8 interpretation of the actual work factor.
9 There's a lot more going on with that in how
10 the era dose rate was calculated, and so this
11 is -- I urge people not to try and interpret it
12 along that way. If you understood what it was
13 that we had done through the whole calculation,
14 you'd find that it matches with what Mr. Webb
15 and Mr. Iverson were talking about yesterday
16 and their exposure experience. It's fully
17 compatible with that. It doesn't appear it on
18 the surface, and I understand that, and this is
19 an area where I think we need to discuss more
20 with SC&A so that they can understand what it
21 is that we were -- were doing with that
22 particular work factor.

23 Another point that I'd like to bring up is the
24 mention of incident reports. Yesterday Mr.
25 Miller had indicated that we had -- there was

1 only 15 incident reports. NIOSH has reviewed
2 over 200 incident reports at the Iowa Army
3 Ammunition Plant. We've categorized 15 as
4 being radiological-related. So there are a
5 large number of incident reports that we have
6 and we have reviewed along those lines. So to
7 indicate that we just have 15 incident reports
8 and therefore this is not a -- you know,
9 clearly we have not looked at all of the
10 records is not quite true or not quite factual.
11 What I'd like to try and emphasize there is
12 that many of the incident reports are regarding
13 high explosives type of work, and that was one
14 of the major production processes here at the
15 Iowa Army Ammunition Plant. And in looking at
16 this particular slide up here where you look
17 at, you know, 95 percent not monitored, this is
18 the total number of workers. This is basi--
19 these numbers, from the best that I can
20 determine based upon organizational charts,
21 include secretaries and white collar workers
22 and explosives workers who you would not
23 anticipate would be monitored due to their lack
24 of radiation exposure.
25 Part of why I made the argument yesterday that

1 workers -- the people that were monitored were
2 among the most highly exposed group is due to -
3 - in large part due to our interviews with
4 workers who described work activities, just
5 like Mr. Webb and Mr. Iverson did yesterday.
6 And when I went back to Cincinnati and I saw
7 those workers' dosimetry reports, these were
8 the people that were monitored. So this gave
9 me assurance that we really are monitoring --
10 or monitoring data is representative of those
11 people who were doing the work like Mr. Iverson
12 and Mr. Webb described yesterday.

13 Finally I'd like to talk a little bit about
14 this slide some more here. Yesterday Mr. Mauro
15 -- or Dr. Mauro mentioned that we would be
16 assigning the geometric mean. What we'd be
17 assigning is the whole distribution, the
18 geometric mean plus the geometric standard
19 deviation, so we would be giving credit to the
20 95th percentile, as he was proposing.

21 The final comment I'd like to make on this
22 particular slide is when I saw this yesterday I
23 was quite shocked at how high those numbers
24 were. There's a -- again, a miscommunication
25 going on between SC&A and ourselves as to when

1 you apply the neutron to photon ratio. You
2 apply it before you make the adjustment for the
3 under-response -- or now that we know it's not
4 really an under-response of the film badge, and
5 so these numbers are actually elevated by about
6 ten rem, at least the ones prior to -- or 1962
7 and earlier. The neutron to photon ratio is
8 applied off of the raw data, and then you apply
9 the correction factor for photons and then the
10 correction factor for neutrons.
11 And finally I'd like to comment a little bit on
12 the work history that we heard talking about
13 yesterday and Dr. Fuortes talking about where
14 that information came from. I'm not sure we're
15 talking about the same information of how I
16 developed my pie chart. I was looking at the
17 radiation exposure records, and there was a
18 form filled out for each person -- and this is
19 under one specific time period. It had
20 "department" up in the upper right-hand corner.
21 It didn't have job title, as Dr. Fuortes was
22 mentioning yesterday. So I think we're talking
23 about two different types of reports or forms,
24 and so I just wanted to try and clarify that
25 particular issue.

1 And the final thing that I would like to
2 comment on is on the radon exposures, and this
3 is something that NIOSH will go back and look
4 at more. We talked more with Bill -- Dr. Fields
5 (sic) last night, and this is something that we
6 will try and track down a little bit closer.
7 Thank you, sir.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Tim. Hans, you have
9 another comment?

10 **DR. BEHLING:** Yes, I have a question about the
11 most recent comment here where you say the
12 neutron to photon ratio corrections that were
13 imparted based on revised photon doses is not
14 the methodology. Now it's my understanding
15 that the neutron to photon ratio of .79 was in
16 fact done by Pantex data which used the
17 corrected photon. I assume the 802 Panasonic
18 badge gives you a correct photon dose, and on
19 that basis you end up with a 0.79 neutron to
20 photon ratio. And since we know for a fact
21 that the earlier two-element film badge was
22 incorrect, I will stand upon my position that
23 the correct approach is to use a corrected
24 photon measurement and then use the 0.79 and
25 the 1.91. Unless I'm very mistaken about the

1 Pantex data, that would be my interpretation.

2 **MR. TAULBEE:** With the Pantex data the low
3 energy photons have been stripped out, and so
4 therefore you wouldn't be trying to apply that
5 correction factor back in.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** John Mauro?

7 **DR. MAURO:** Just one more point, and I think
8 it's a very important point and has to do with
9 this recurring theme of the geometric standard
10 deviation and the geometric mean. Basically
11 this has been going -- this has been an ongoing
12 disagreement that has realized itself here
13 whereby the general approach that's being
14 adopted across the board by NIOSH when they
15 have data to characterize an individual's
16 exposure for filling the missing data is they
17 will use the geometric mean and the geometric
18 standard deviation within a -- let's say a
19 lognormal distribution. Now -- and Tim is
20 correct, that the approach they would use is
21 they would use a distribution as representing a
22 person. Our concern is when you do that, that
23 means there's some -- there's a very real
24 possibility that when you sample from that
25 distribution and you try to reconstruct that

1 person's dose, it could be somewhat less or --
2 than the geometric standard -- than -- than the
3 geometric mean or somewhat higher. Our
4 recommendation or our position -- I think
5 that's a better way to say it -- is that that
6 doesn't necessarily give the -- it does not --
7 it's really claimant-neutral. Claimant -- I'll
8 be -- giving the benefit of the doubt to the
9 claimant would be to pick a fixed, high-end
10 value, not a distribution, saying listen, we
11 recognize there's uncertainty on this
12 particular dataset and how applicable it is to
13 a given person that we don't have data for.
14 Our approach has consistently been -- this goes
15 right back to Bethlehem Steel -- pick the upper
16 95 percentile value as your fixed value
17 representing that individual. Now what you're
18 doing under those circumstances is you
19 certainly are giving the benefit of the doubt.
20 What you're basically saying we're 95 percent
21 certain that the dose that we picked to
22 represent that person is in fact -- there's a
23 five percent chance it could be higher, but
24 we're 95 percent certain that it's that high or
25 less. So there's a big difference in -- when

1 you're filling in missed data to use a
2 distribution with a geometric standard
3 deviation -- mean and standard deviation as
4 opposed to simply picking a deterministic value
5 at the upper end. This is -- I think it's a
6 fundamental issue and I think it's an issue
7 that (unintelligible) an ongoing discussion.
8 It is my understanding that at this very time
9 NIOSH is looking at that concept of operation
10 that would affect many sites, including Iowa.
11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, John. I think Jim
12 Neton is going to have a response here.
13 **DR. NETON:** In principle we agree with -- I
14 agree with John Mauro and NIOSH agrees with
15 that concept, that where workers who -- you
16 have a distribution and have no knowledge of
17 the facility or their monitoring status, you
18 would apply the 95th percentile. I think what
19 we've asserted in the profile -- and this is
20 certainly open for discussion -- is that the
21 workers who we have badge data for, we believe
22 were the most heavily-exposed workers, the
23 highest-exposed workers based on what Tim
24 stated yesterday, the fact that he interviewed
25 workers, they matched up with -- by job

1 category. They appeared to be in the
2 departments that had higher exposures, and also
3 there was a AEC requirement, a "shall"
4 requirement in an AEC document in 1963 and '68
5 that workers who received more than ten percent
6 of the annual exposure limit were required to
7 be monitored. Now we can argue whether that --
8 they followed that, but that was the
9 requirement at that time.

10 Based on those three pieces of information, we
11 believe that these did represent the highest-
12 exposed workers. So if that's the case, then
13 assigning the geometric mean and the 95th
14 percentile distributions about those values we
15 believe would indeed be representative of the
16 workers who were not monitored because they
17 were, by definition -- if you accept that
18 premise -- less exposed.

19 We're certainly open to discussion on this if -
20 - if there is a belief and a consensus that
21 these workers were not the highest exposed, we
22 are definitely in agreement that the 95th
23 percentile of that distribution then would be
24 appropriate. Thank you.

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, Jim Melius.

1 **DR. MELIUS:** (Off microphone) This is a
2 question for Tim (unintelligible) -- (on
3 microphone) follow-up to -- it's actually the
4 same question I asked yesterday but I just want
5 to clarify that -- the pie chart you showed,
6 you've really only -- as I understand it,
7 you've only examined the departmental
8 distribution for monitoring for one year and
9 you are unable to tell us what the denominator
10 is within those departments that are included.
11 The percentages in the pie chart are just the
12 proportion of all monitored workers. Is that
13 still true?

14 **MR. TAULBEE:** That is correct, sir.

15 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay. Thank you.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, Mark Griffon.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I think -- actually I think
18 Jim just hit on that one point, did -- and it
19 was only for the one year that you have that
20 department information?

21 **MR. TAULBEE:** Yes, sir.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay. And -- and to follow --
23 one other...

24 **MR. TAULBEE:** I only did that for one year. We
25 could do it for more years. That's what I

1 wanted to clarify.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** So you have the -- the forms, the
3 data for --

4 **MR. TAULBEE:** Yes, sir.

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- more years.

6 **MR. TAULBEE:** Yes, sir.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** And on the incidents, the 200
8 incident reports you have, do you have a time
9 frame over which those -- were -- where they
10 over the entire time frame we're looking at up
11 here or was it a -- do you have any sense of
12 when (unintelligible) --

13 **MR. TAULBEE:** I believe they're 1959 through
14 1974.

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** '59 through '74, okay. Thanks.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you. Sir, did you
17 have something pertinent to this --

18 **UNIDENTIFIED:** Yeah --

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- issue?

20 **UNIDENTIFIED:** -- this is addressed to Tim, I
21 guess.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, state your name for the
23 recorder, please.

24 **MR. IVERSON:** I'm Si Iverson. I talked
25 yesterday. My name was just -- just mentioned

1 on film badges and -- and handling of the pits.
2 Well, it was my experience we generally wore
3 film badges for I think a month at a time. It
4 may have been two weeks, but I think it was a
5 month. And some people -- I mean were
6 reassigned and -- and I -- sometimes I had
7 badges when I was working around pits, and
8 maybe for four weeks I didn't have one, and we
9 had people move around. And we had so many
10 different classifications and I'm not computer
11 literate that well, but I can bring stuff up on
12 a computer. I don't know how to go there -- I
13 mean -- and job titles mean nothing because
14 we've had several people transfer from one
15 place to another just because it was more
16 money. And they may have worked -- they may
17 have been yard workers, they may have been --
18 been anything, laborers, and was able to come
19 on the line. Why, you take a look at what job
20 did they have when they wore the film badges.
21 What was I doing when I wore a film badge? I
22 mean I can't remember that -- that far back. I
23 have to go through medical records trying to
24 figure out what areas I worked in and what I
25 did. There is no personnel records of what we

1 did or how we did it. Where are we going from
2 here? Thank you.

3 **DR. WADE:** Thank you. I have to remind the
4 group that this is not a public comment period.
5 I think that --

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right, we appreciate the input on
7 these issues, but we need to confine this --

8 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone)
9 (Unintelligible) --

10 **DR. WADE:** Right, since your name was
11 mentioned, I think it's most appropriate.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

13 **DR. WADE:** We also do want to hear things if
14 they're relevant to these deliberations, but it
15 is not a public comment period.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'd like to raise some questions
17 for either Tim or even our own Board members
18 who had Q clearance. I'm trying to understand
19 the generic pit, and I wonder if you can tell
20 us what publicly is known about the -- what can
21 we know about the generic pit, without having
22 to be taken out and shot after the meeting is
23 over?

24 **MR. TAULBEE:** With regards to the generic pit,
25 Mr. Chairman, the whole design of the generic

1 pit was in order to try and estimate an upper
2 bound of the particular dose -- of a dose rate
3 from an object that workers would have been
4 handling. In this we worked with the
5 Department of Energy. We looked at -- we
6 reviewed a lot of classified information and
7 they understood and I explained to them how --
8 or what it is that we needed to be able to do.
9 We needed to be able to set an upper bound so
10 that from that point we could then begin to do
11 dose reconstructions. Because if you can't set
12 an upper bound, then you don't have a starting
13 point.

14 And so from the design and the basis of that,
15 we looked at the uranium pits versus composite
16 pits versus plutonium pits. And clearly
17 plutonium pits would result in the highest dose
18 rate, and that was why -- that was one of the
19 starting points that we did with that.

20 The other parameters -- all I can say,
21 unfortunately, is the combination of those
22 parameters in Appendix D of -- of no cladding,
23 of mass, of thickness, of dimensions -- is all
24 to maximize the dose rate, to come up with an
25 upper bound. Okay? It's the combination of

1 those four parameters that result in an upper
2 bound.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark?

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** I -- I think -- and I was in the
5 -- the classified briefing, as well. I think -
6 - you know, I don't think any of us in that
7 room disputed the great and time-consuming work
8 that went into development of this generic pit.
9 The question -- and I think Tim said it right -
10 - is this most likely has upper-bounding dose
11 rate estimates. The issue I think before us is
12 there's a lot of assumptions going from dose
13 rate to worker dose, and that's where this work
14 factor comes in and the use of film badge data,
15 an enumerator divided by area dose, you're
16 putting many assumptions into going from this
17 dose rate -- this theoretical, generic pit
18 model, which gives you a dose rate, is in fact
19 -- most likely -- it -- it seems very upper
20 bound, very conservative. The question then
21 lies in the extrapolation from that to the
22 workers' dose. How did the worker interface
23 with -- you've got so many parameters in there,
24 there's a lot of assumptions and I think some
25 of us have questions in that part of it, so we

1 -- you know.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** I --

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** But I think the generic pit
4 question, the classified part of it, I think we
5 were all pretty -- and I would ask SCA also to
6 comment on that, but I think we're all pretty -
7 - came away from that feeling that it was
8 fairly conservative model, fairly upper-
9 bounding model.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** But is it true that a sharp
11 physicist could take your dose rates and come
12 up with a number of combinations of the four
13 parameter-- is it four -- are you allowed to
14 say how many parameters go into this?

15 **MR. TAULBEE:** There are four -- four parameters
16 listed in Appendix D.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, those four parameters and
18 could come up with a number of pit
19 configurations or combinations that would
20 produce that dose rate, but all of which would
21 not be a real pit. This is a worst-case pit.

22 **MR. TAULBEE:** That is correct, sir.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** In other words, you're saying that
24 it gives dose rates higher than any pit ever
25 used anywhere, sort of like --

1 **MR. TAULBEE:** They are higher than any dose
2 rate of pits worked on at Iowa.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Now, are you allowed to say
4 how much higher?

5 **MR. TAULBEE:** No, sir.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. So we don't know if it's
7 barely higher, ten times higher or a hundred
8 times higher, that sort of thing.

9 **MR. TAULBEE:** I'm not allowed to disclose what
10 that factor is.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Even to disclose --

12 **MR. TAULBEE:** Yes, sir.

13 **MR. PRESLEY:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)
14 Bob Presley (unintelligible) --
15 (On microphone) This is Bob Presley. I can say
16 that what they have is more than adequate for -
17 - for their dose reconstruction.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** And Joe --

19 **MR. FITZGERALD:** And Mr. --

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- you were involved in that --

21 **MR. FITZGERALD:** -- from the SC&A standpoint,
22 too. I think our process was to challenge and
23 to raise issues that would, you know, I guess
24 challenge the question of upper bound, and I
25 think we were satisfied after a series of very

1 probing questions that in fact that satisfied
2 that -- that issue, so I don't think it's an
3 issue with the conservatism on this thing.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Now I gathered, though, that then
5 coup-- you have to couple that with these work
6 factors.

7 **MR. TAULBEE:** The work factor is how we go
8 about trying to arrive at a more reasonable or
9 more accurate estimate.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right. Now, I understood from
11 comments made yesterday that there are issues
12 related to the work factor that are also
13 classified.

14 **MR. TAULBEE:** That's correct. The era dose
15 rate and how we developed that particular
16 value, which is one of the fundamental parts of
17 the work factor, I -- I can't go into how we
18 actually did that calculation.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, let me ask this a different
20 way. Are we obliged to use that work factor
21 with the generic pit?

22 **MR. TAULBEE:** No, sir --

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** Is one obliged to use that?

24 **MR. TAULBEE:** That is our proposed method of
25 how we would like to do dose reconstruction,

1 but I don't believe that we're obligated. I
2 mean there could be modifications to that work
3 factor or the methodology.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** The large numbers we see here,
5 though, and -- or saw in the chart are based on
6 that work factor.

7 **MR. TAULBEE:** That is correct, sir.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, I'm going to pass on this
9 for a mom-- did you have something pertinent to
10 this particular issue, sir? This is not a
11 public comment period.

12 **MR. JACKSON:** Well, I am a production worker
13 from -- Carl Jackson is my name. I was
14 production worker from -- on Line 1 from '69
15 through '73 and I done assembly and so forth of
16 these units and -- and in -- with the pits and
17 so forth, and this one hour thing that they say
18 that we're supposed to -- we was as close to
19 those units as I'm standing right here to this
20 microphone while we was working, and like I
21 say, in the pelvic area. And we would be
22 usually within maybe -- probably up to six
23 hours a day being that close, or within maybe
24 six foot or so.

25 As far as the gentlemen -- the people wearing

1 the film badges, in the areas that I was
2 working, why, I wore them some, but the
3 inspectors -- our company inspectors nor AE&C
4 (sic) inspectors was the ones that seemed to
5 wear them the most. Now their time spent
6 against the -- within the one yard one meter
7 would be considerable less than a production
8 worker because production worker would be there
9 assembling and working on these and then they
10 would come in for a few minutes and inspect
11 them, and then they would be back away from
12 them. So your film badges -- I think the
13 majority of them were worn by the inspectors,
14 who did not spend as much time against -- in
15 that exposure area. I just wanted to comment
16 on that.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, thank you and in fact I
18 think we understand, and this is why I'm
19 raising some questions, because the work --
20 what's being called the work factor is perhaps
21 almost a misnomer since it apparently includes
22 another -- a number of other items that go into
23 -- it's not a work factor in the usual sense,
24 such as we use -- for example, in X-ray
25 shielding design where it represents the actual

1 amount of time. As this gentleman said,
2 they're working more than one hour a week with
3 these so that -- that's some kind of a modified
4 work factor that has been generated with some
5 other secret items, so -- yes, Doctor.

6 **DR. FUORTES:** Yes, thank you. I just wanted to
7 address the issue regarding the incident
8 reports, the 15 radiologic incident reports.
9 You're right, there are a couple of hundred.
10 We actually provided you with those incident
11 reports. Those came from Pantex at our
12 request. We and Bill Field, our radiation
13 health expert, were rather surprised that there
14 were so few radiation incidents. And in fact,
15 we had -- even from what we had heard from
16 workers, we were surprised that the data in the
17 boxes that we received did not reflect our
18 perceptions of what a health and safety process
19 in such a facility would -- would reflect. The
20 vast majority of these incident reports were
21 motor vehicle accidents, fires. They dropped
22 bombs every now and again. And one thing that
23 has to be made perfectly clear, this is not a
24 complete record -- not even on the basis of my
25 suspicion, but on the basis of the years

1 covered. There are missing years. So of these
2 200 incident reports, that might be over a
3 period of 15 years or ten years. It's not the
4 duration of the -- of the operations. So there
5 are intermittent years that are -- that are
6 missed in those incident reports. Why data is
7 missing, it's probably just because they're
8 misfiled in boxes that we couldn't recall, but
9 it's not a complete record.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Is Bill Fields (sic)
11 here this morning?

12 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) I'll go get
13 him.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** The Board members did receive I
15 believe a letter from Bill Fields within the
16 past week. Board members, did you all?

17 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) Yeah.

18 **DR. WADE:** We've got a copy here.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Dr. Fields is -- I think would be
20 considered a radon expert by most, and I think
21 it would be helpful to have a little bit of
22 input from Dr. Fields, if we could, on the
23 radon issue.

24 Okay, well, perhaps later in the morning if --
25 if Dr. Fields does come to the assembly, we can

1 get some comments on that.

2 Board members, do you have other questions for
3 either Tim Taulbee or for the SC&A team?

4 Otherwise we're going to proceed with -- I see
5 Dr. Fields (sic) -- I can spot him pretty
6 easily, as you can -- Dr. Fields, I'm going to
7 put you on the spot, but would you mind
8 approaching the mike and -- first of all, if I
9 could ask you to tell the Board a little bit
10 about what work you have done in the radon
11 field over the past number of years.

12 **DR. FIELD:** I was involved with the first
13 surveys that were -- the first surveys that
14 were ever done in Iowa, just to characterize
15 the radon distribution within the state. Since
16 then I've been involved with case control
17 epidemiology studies. I've served on the
18 international pooling that pooled all the
19 residential studies together, the north
20 American pooling group. I'm on the World
21 Health Organization, two working groups for the
22 World Health Organization, chairing the
23 committee on radon measurement mitigation, so
24 quite a bit over the years.

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Could you reiterate for us your

1 characterization or perhaps your opinion on the
2 issue of radon in the Gravel Gerties and the
3 related areas and what potential for radon
4 exposure might occur there? And let me ask you
5 that in this context. I assume you're familiar
6 with the Watras house in Pennsylvania.

7 **DR. FIELD:** (Unintelligible)

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** What -- what were the radon levels
9 there?

10 **DR. FIELD:** Oh, the radon concentrations there
11 were in the thousands of picocuries per liter,
12 I mean extremely high.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** The radon levels in the next door
14 neighbor's house were --

15 **DR. FIELD:** It was -- it was fairly low. Some
16 -- some in the neighborhood were below the EP
17 action level, so it's -- it's very hard to
18 characterize a home based on -- based on what's
19 nearby. In other words, like you're -- like
20 you're alluding to it, you can't say just
21 'cause one house is high the house next door is
22 going to be high, also. That's a common
23 mistake a lot of people make.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** What can you tell us then about
25 the Gravel Gerties?

1 **DR. FIELD:** Well, I -- I think it -- more so,
2 what can I tell you about Iowa. Iowa has the
3 highest radon concentrations in the nation,
4 mostly from glacial deposits. And it's not
5 that the radium is that high in the glacial
6 deposits, it's just that the surface area is so
7 great, so there's a large emanation fraction
8 from the soils in Iowa. No other state
9 compares to it. So there's a lot of variation
10 within Iowa as far as radon concentrations.
11 We did a survey about five or six years ago
12 that was published in (unintelligible) *Health*
13 *Perspectives*. In that survey we found that the
14 range of outdoor radon concentrations -- this
15 is a year-long concentration -- ranged from .4
16 to 1.5. So the outdoor concentrations can be
17 very -- very high in Iowa because of the source
18 material.

19 The -- what you find in Iowa generally is that
20 you find 70 percent of homes and basements are
21 above four picocuries per liter, and ten to 15
22 percent are above 20. So those are normal
23 residential settings. If you go to underground
24 structures, like if you would go outside here
25 and go in a utility -- utility service area,

1 they can be 200 or 300 picocuries per liter.
2 It's very common, and it's a concern we have
3 for workers that worked at these -- work in
4 these areas.

5 As far as the Gravel Gerties, they were
6 underground -- pretty much all underground,
7 plus they had the -- above the ceiling there
8 was also gravel in case there was a
9 criticality, that would -- that would drop, and
10 we know all the reasons for that. But we don't
11 know the emanation -- factors just for that
12 material alone could be fairly significant.
13 But to go back and reconstruct that would be
14 difficult. All we can say is that it's higher
15 than 1.5 picocuries per liter, which was the
16 value that was suggested to be used. I mean
17 that would be a claimant-favorable value if you
18 were making that value represent outdoor
19 exposure, and that -- that would be fairly
20 claimant-favorable for even outdoor exposure,
21 so I guess in summary the underground areas
22 would be -- you know, they could -- they could
23 be extremely high.
24 What you -- what could be done potentially is
25 go back and look at glass surfaces for imbedded

1 progeny and try to reconstruct it that way, but
2 there's very few glass surfaces in those areas
3 and you don't know the age of the glass, so
4 you're not sure how representative that is. So
5 that's -- that's a method that could be used
6 and I suggested that -- to do that for the past
7 five or six years and it hasn't been followed
8 up on.

9 Without that, it would be difficult to go back
10 today without the gravel and -- and to
11 reconstruct that. The source is obviously
12 going to be there, except for the gravel. But
13 you don't know if the ventilation patterns are
14 similar or not.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** And the extent to which Pantex
16 Gravel Gerties would apply here?

17 **DR. FIELD:** Well, you -- the main -- the main
18 factor with radon source material -- obviously
19 the source material's not -- not in Texas --
20 the same in Texas as what we have here, so you
21 know, it's really apples -- apples and oranges.
22 Texas is rated as a very low potential for
23 radon. Iowa's very high. So using that as a
24 surrogate is not very logical.

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much.

1 **DR. FIELD:** You bet.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Board members, any questions for
3 Dr. Fields (sic)?

4 **DR. FIELD:** If I -- if I could while I'm here,
5 I'd just like to make a comment about the cards
6 and -- and the job descriptions and the
7 departments. I'm not really sure it's clear
8 where that information came from. As -- as you
9 know, there's a lot of cards -- index cards
10 that represent worker terminations. Or if they
11 would change jobs, that would be reported
12 there. There's also a summary, yearly
13 radiation record for each employee that was
14 terminated that does have the department up
15 top. But I just want to caution you that the
16 department that is being represented for that
17 individual is probably not the department or
18 may not be the department they were in when
19 they received the exposure, so just a bit of
20 caution to that.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you very much. I
22 think perhaps then we're ready to actually
23 start today's agenda.

24 **IAAP SEC PETITION**

25 We'll begin with the presentation by Larry

1 Elliott from NIOSH on the review of the Special
2 Exposure Cohort petition by Iowa Army
3 Ammunition Plant. Larry Elliott from NIOSH.

4 **PRESENTATION BY NIOSH**

5 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Thank you, Dr. Ziemer, and good
6 morning, ladies and gentlemen of the Board.
7 And good morning, audience; welcome to this
8 morning's discussion.

9 I'm going to shift your focus a little bit this
10 morning from the discussion around the site
11 profile or Technical Basis Document and we're
12 going to now focus upon the Special Exposure
13 Cohort petition evaluation, our report -- our
14 evaluation report of that petition, as well as
15 the supplement.

16 My presentation this morning will cover several
17 different areas relevant to that focus. I will
18 talk a little bit about the petition itself,
19 give you an overview and a time line on how we
20 received and processed and worked up the
21 evaluation for the petition.

22 I will also speak to the evaluation process
23 itself. I will present a reminder, if you
24 will, to the Board of its role and its
25 responsibilities under the statute and within

1 the regulation about contributing to the
2 evaluation of a Special Exposure Cohort
3 petition. And I will go over the supplement
4 report that we provided since the last meeting
5 of the Board in St. Louis, and I'll conclude
6 with the summary findings.

7 The Iowa Army Ammunition Plant petition was
8 submitted on June 15th, last summer, in a town
9 hall meeting in Burlington, and the initial
10 class definition is listed on this slide -- and
11 I won't read it for -- for the audience; I'll
12 let them read it themselves. But essentially
13 it covered all of Line -- Line 1 and the
14 various areas around the plant where AEC work
15 was being done.

16 We worked with the petitioners on the petition
17 -- the basis for the petition to present a
18 solid basis for evaluation, and that took us
19 until October 20th, when the petition was
20 qualified for evaluation. We work with
21 petitioners to make sure that -- that all of
22 the basis and background that is relevant to
23 the petition is covered in the petition so that
24 we don't miss anything and the petitioners
25 understand what is required under our rule for

1 that basis.

2 The petitioners were then notified by letter,
3 and a notice that the submission had qualified
4 for evaluation was published on our web site in
5 October of 2004. Next slide, please.

6 NIOSH evaluated the petition using the
7 guidelines that are set forth in our
8 regulation, 42 CFR 83.13, so I draw your
9 attention to that particular section of our
10 rule -- our regulation. And the --
11 specifically, this section speaks to is it
12 feasible to estimate the level of radiation
13 doses of individual members of the class with
14 sufficient accuracy. And if not, then we have
15 to establish the second part of the test that's
16 prescribed by the statute and by the rule, and
17 that is, is it a reasonable likelihood that
18 such radiation dose may have endangered the
19 health of members of the class.

20 NIOSH presented the petition evaluation report
21 to the Board in St. Louis at your February 9th
22 meeting. Again, the evaluation report proposed
23 this following class definition, which was very
24 similar if not the same as the initial
25 definition that was provided in the petition.

1 During NIOSH's presentation at that meeting it
2 was stated that the revised -- I stated that
3 the revised Iowa Army Ammunition Plant site
4 profile that we had worked up was at the
5 Department of Energy being reviewed to
6 determine whether or not the manner in which we
7 had characterized classified information
8 created a classified document or not. That
9 particular document was provided to the
10 Department of Energy back in December -- or
11 excuse me, January of this year for that
12 review. And in addition, at the February
13 meeting there were several issues that were
14 raised by the petitioners that were not
15 addressed in NIOSH's evaluation.

16 Can I just say here that -- that I believe
17 that the Congressional delegation that we heard
18 yesterday were -- were right on target, that
19 they understood what was going on when they
20 passed this law. They understood in fact that
21 there were classified information that would
22 have to be accessed. The statute actually
23 speaks to that in the U.S. Code, Section
24 7384(q), and specifically says that DOE has to
25 give access to NIOSH and to this Advisory Board

1 to classified information in order to evaluate
2 the addition of classes and to do dose
3 reconstructions. So I agree, I think they
4 actually understood what was going on with this
5 particular work force and the nature of the
6 work that they were doing. Next slide.
7 On February 14th the Department of Energy
8 completed its review of the revised site
9 profile and sent NIOSH a hard copy of that
10 reviewed site profile. When Tim Taulbee worked
11 this up in a classified setting at DOE, he had
12 to do so on a classified computer, and they
13 would not release an electronic version to us.
14 We -- we received a hard copy version.
15 Then through the middle part of February to the
16 end of February, as you see here, we had to
17 create an electronic version again. This was
18 somebody sitting at a computer in our offices
19 retyping all of that information that Tim
20 Taulbee had worked up in the classified secure
21 setting.
22 And then we had to incorporate and -- we had to
23 reconstitute and incorporate all of the tables
24 and all of the graphs and that kind of
25 illustrative information that was not in the

1 text itself and add that to the site profile.
2 This took a lot of time in order to make sure
3 that those were accurately and adequately
4 incorporated. Next slide, please.

5 On March -- through the early part of March and
6 even before, while the typist was working up
7 the electronic version, we were reviewing the
8 content. I find it somewhat distressing that,
9 you know, our Q-cleared folks have to work
10 through this in a secure setting. They're
11 limited in number. We're -- we're not allowed
12 to have everyone Q cleared in my shop, and so I
13 have to rely on the good judgment and the
14 professionalism of Tim Taulbee and Mark Rolfes
15 and others who are Q cleared. Then we take
16 whatever they -- their work comes out of that
17 secured setting and we have to review it from a
18 technical basis as well as a policy basis. So
19 there were several people involved, after this
20 secur-- this document had been deemed
21 unclassified, in reviewing the technical basis
22 and the policy basis that it presented.
23 We did make some changes -- I need to reflect
24 here that DOE did not redact any information,
25 nor did it change the document in any way. It

1 simply -- they simply reviewed the document and
2 found it to be unclassified. The changes that
3 were made were made at NIOSH in my office, and
4 they were made to improve the readability and
5 to correct some technical errors that entered
6 into the -- the development of the electronic
7 version of the document.

8 On March 14th I approved the final version of
9 this document and I sent a copy of that
10 document to the Advisory Board through Dr.
11 Ziemer, and we also published it on our web
12 site and we noticed -- announced its
13 availability and provided it to the
14 petitioners, as well. Next slide, please.
15 On March 16th then Dr. Ziemer sent a -- a
16 letter to the Board that indicated that DOE had
17 informed NIOSH that this document was
18 unclassified and it was publicly available.
19 Our determination then was, from the document,
20 that for cases where employment was post-1963
21 we could do dose reconstructions and they could
22 be done with full disclosure of information.
23 The converse of that is bef-- prior to '62 we
24 would be using information that we could not
25 disclose, as you've heard from Tim Taulbee in

1 discussion of the site profile.

2 On April 4th, 2005 the SEC petition evaluation
3 report supplement -- this is in response to
4 things that we heard and issues that were
5 raised in the February meeting in St. Louis --
6 was -- was approved and submitted to the Board
7 and to the petitioners and available to the
8 public on our web site.

9 On April 11th then the Board met via
10 teleconference, and the Board voted at that
11 time to wait and review the information on the
12 Iowa Army Ammunition Plant at its Board meeting
13 here today -- this week. Next slide, please.
14 I'm going to go into the evaluation process
15 now with you, and this is governed by the --
16 the evaluation of SEC petitions are governed by
17 the statute, as well as the regulation that
18 this Board helped us promulgate over a year ago
19 -- under a year ago now, last May. And the two
20 tests that must be met there are listed here.
21 Again, is it feasible to estimate the level of
22 radiation doses of individual members of the
23 class with sufficient accuracy -- and let me
24 reflect just a moment at this point on what
25 83.13(c)(1) in our rule actually prescribes.

1 This is where we define sufficient accuracy for
2 the Board, and I think it's important that as
3 we shift your focus from the site profile to
4 this SEC evaluation report to do so at this
5 point, to provide you that definition.
6 The definition of sufficient accuracy for
7 handling petitions in determining whether we
8 have sufficient information to do dose
9 reconstruction is listed here under
10 83.13(c)(1), (reading) Radiation doses can be
11 estimated with sufficient accuracy if NIOSH has
12 established that it has access to sufficient
13 information to estimate the maximum radiation
14 dose for every type of cancer for which
15 radiation doses are reconstructed that could
16 have been incurred by plausible circumstances
17 by any member of the class, or if NIOSH has
18 established that it has access to information
19 to estimate radiation doses with more -- more
20 precisely than an estimate of the maximum
21 radiation dose. NIOSH must also determine that
22 it has information regarding monitoring,
23 source, source term or process from the site
24 here the employees worked to serve as a basis
25 for a dose reconstruction.

1 If we find that we cannot do dose
2 reconstruction under those premises and those
3 requirements, then we have to establish the
4 second prong of this test, as required by
5 statute. And that is, is there a reasonable
6 likelihood that such radiation dose may have
7 endangered the health of the class. Next
8 slide, please.

9 To continue on with the evaluation process,
10 these are elements that are prescribed within
11 our regulation, and we -- this presents the
12 various information and types of material that
13 were reviewed to make this evaluation.
14 Certainly want to say that we agree that we
15 need to look at the rest of the boxes, but at
16 some point in line of that research effort and
17 an evaluation of data, we have to make a
18 conscious decision on timeliness and when we
19 can move forward and present not only an
20 evaluation report, but start doing dose
21 reconstructions, as well. And so to determine
22 the completeness of data -- data search falls
23 into that -- that conundrum of making a
24 decision about timeliness versus how much more
25 do you search for.

1 Now this doesn't mean that we have stopped
2 searching or we will stop evaluating records.
3 We will continue to pursue that, and I think
4 it's even more important that we pursue that as
5 we -- we've heard from our colleagues from
6 Sanford Cohen Associates, as we've heard from
7 workers, as we've heard from issues and
8 concerns raised by Dr. Fuortes and by Dr.
9 Fields (sic) at this meeting and at the
10 February meeting. I agree that we need to look
11 a lot harder at radon than we have in the
12 current site profile. Next slide, please.
13 Let me talk a minute about the Board's
14 responsibility -- but before I do that, I want
15 to offer this. I have been quoted as saying
16 that I believe that this work force has been
17 put in harm's way unbeknowingly (sic), and I
18 want to just make that -- here for the record,
19 I do believe that personally. I think that
20 many of -- many folks across the weapons
21 complex, across the AEC complex were put in a
22 work environment without proper knowledge and
23 understanding of the hazards that they faced.
24 I think it's important, though, to realize that
25 in the early times of this work force there was

1 limited knowledge about the type of exposure,
2 the type of hazards that they faced, and we
3 need to take that into account.
4 I'd also like to thank at -- at this point,
5 before we talk about the Board's role, I'd like
6 to thank our colleagues at Sanford Cohen &
7 Associates. Tim was very correct when he said
8 earlier that they had a difficult challenge in
9 trying to do in a month and a half essentially
10 what it had taken us over six months to put
11 together. And so we were working very hard on
12 that, and lo and behold, they get a short
13 amount of time to do their work. We appreciate
14 their contribution that they've made and the
15 scientific questions that they've raised, and
16 we take those very seriously. I think we all
17 want the same thing. We're all working toward
18 the same thing. At least that is my hope and
19 that is my desire and I'm moving toward that.
20 Now let me move into the role and the
21 responsibility of the Board. Your role and the
22 source of authority for your role comes from
23 the statute and also from our -- the regulation
24 that you helped us promulgate last year, 42 CFR
25 Part 83. Your main role here is to consider

1 and advise the Secretary of Health and Human
2 Services on a petition to add a class to the
3 Special Exposure Cohort. Next slide, please.
4 To do so you need to consider the petition and
5 the NIOSH evaluation reports, both the initial
6 report and the supplement report. That is to
7 be done at a meeting. You have -- this is the
8 second meeting you will have done this
9 particular deliberation on Iowa with
10 petitioners and public present. You have some
11 options. You can ask us to obtain additional
12 information, or you can ask us to continue our
13 evaluation of a petition. And I think from our
14 February meeting that's what we heard, and we
15 come back to address those issues in our
16 supplement.
17 You then have to develop and transmit to the
18 Secretary of HHS a report containing your
19 recommendation, and there's some specific
20 requirements for the content of that report,
21 and they are listed in here in this slide. You
22 need to speak to the petition itself, the
23 definition of the class that you're recommend--
24 your recommendations pertain to, whether or not
25 you recommend to the Secretary to add the class

1 or not add the class, and you need to consider
2 the relevant criteria for your recommendation
3 under 83.13(c), as I read to you earlier. Next
4 slide.

5 Finally, we must all consider the privacy of
6 these individuals and -- and not breach the
7 Privacy Act or their privacy by any unwarranted
8 or inadvertent action. So I'd just caution you
9 on that, as I always do. Next slide.

10 Now we'll move into the evaluation report, and
11 I'll present just a summary. Some of this will
12 be some of the same information that you've had
13 in the February meeting.

14 The evaluation report that we presented to you
15 in St. Louis spoke to three different classes
16 based upon these three time frames: June of
17 1947 to May of 1948, May 1948 to March 1949,
18 March 1949 through the end of 1974. Next
19 slide.

20 We had to look, for this evaluation report, at
21 a variety of information and data, and we had
22 to make some decisions as to how far we dug and
23 when we had enough to make a determination -- a
24 summary of findings. Next slide.

25 Our petition evaluation report summary for June

1 of '47 to May of '48, based upon the data that
2 was available to us, indicated that there was
3 no radiation exposure for this time period. No
4 radioactive materials or radiological processes
5 existed at Line 1 in Iowa, and I think one of
6 the petitioners confirmed that for us, as well
7 -- Mr. Anderson at the last meeting. Next
8 slide, please.

9 For the period of May 1948 through March of
10 1949, in our evaluation effort we determined
11 that there was a separate class here that had
12 been -- that consisted of radiographers, those
13 individuals who were using X-ray technology to
14 evaluate the high explosive components and
15 other components that were used to assemble the
16 bomb, and we are still working up a -- an
17 evaluation of that particular class, and we
18 will present a evaluation report summary at one
19 of your future meetings. Next slide, please.

20 As regard to the third class, data availability
21 for March 1949 to end of 1974, prior to 1955
22 documents suggest that there were no nuclear
23 capability at the Iowa facility. However,
24 those documents were not definitive for us, and
25 we were aware that records may have been

1 destroyed, mislabeled, mishandled, misfiled, et
2 cetera. And since we have not been able to
3 find direct evidence as to when nuclear
4 capability, nuclear -- radiological materials
5 were first introduced to the site, we have made
6 an assumption that there might have been
7 nuclear capsules as early as March of 1949.
8 That would be the start of this class
9 definition period. Next slide, please.
10 The feasibility of dose reconstruction for the
11 period -- the class for the period of June 1947
12 to May 1948, NIOSH has determined that no
13 feasibility determination is necessary since
14 members of that class received no radiation
15 doses, as covered by this compensation program.
16 The feasibility of dose reconstructions for May
17 of 1948 to March of 1949 -- again, this is for
18 the radiographers -- is under way. It's an
19 evaluation effort under way and we have not
20 prepared a report for your review at this time.
21 As regard to the feasibility for dose
22 reconstructions for the third class, the class
23 of interest today, March 1949 to the end of
24 1974, NIOSH believes we have access to
25 sufficient information -- source term, process

1 information, photon and neutron dose
2 calculations -- to estimate either the maximum
3 radiation dose incurred by any member of the
4 class being evaluated, or to estimate such
5 radiation doses more precisely than a maximum
6 dose. The sum of information available from
7 the site profile and additional resources is
8 sufficient, in our opinion, to document or
9 estimate the maximum internal and external
10 potential exposures to members of this class.
11 Some technical bases -- source term, process
12 information, both photon and neutron dose
13 calculations -- for sufficiently accurate dose
14 reconstructions for members of the class depend
15 upon the use of classified information that is
16 not available to the public for reasons of
17 protecting national security. This limitation
18 on transparency of NIOSH dose reconstructions
19 for the Iowa Army Ammunition Plant we feel may
20 undermine the credibility -- we recognize that
21 it may undermine the credibility of such dose
22 reconstructions for the claimants. And while
23 it is scientifically and technically feasible
24 to estimate the doses with sufficient accuracy,
25 such estimates may not be able to be

1 substantiated in a transparent and publicly-
2 available way.

3 NIOSH sought this Board's advice on how to
4 handle this kind of a situation in February at
5 your St. Louis meeting, and we continue to seek
6 that advice today.

7 Let me speak for a little bit about health
8 endangerment for -- for these classes. For the
9 period of March 1949 to 1974, the -- while we
10 say we can do dose reconstructions, I want to
11 make sure that everyone realizes we recognize
12 that the health probably was endangered by the
13 workers (sic) in this -- in this facility, and
14 these are the types of different exposures that
15 we would recognize as contributing to that
16 endangerment.

17 While we talk about incident reports, we see no
18 discrete incidents that would have involved
19 exceptionally high levels of acute exposure or
20 criticality incident level exposures. And the
21 workers in this case we feel have accumulated
22 substantial doses through chronic exposure to
23 external sources of -- of radiation.

24 Let me talk a minute about the supplement.

25 This is the report that we sent to you in March

1 that responds to issues that we heard in St.
2 Louis, and we tried to, in that report, address
3 those issues. I'll briefly go through the
4 issues and then I'll provide you a brief
5 summary of our response to those issues.
6 The issues that were raised in St. Louis in
7 February are listed here on this slide and the
8 next. The Revision 1 of the Iowa site profile
9 was reviewed by DOE and found to contain no
10 classified information and a question was --
11 has been raised how does this affect the
12 transparency issues that were discussed in
13 February.
14 Secondly, the SEC evaluation relies on data
15 from Pantex workers exposed between 1993 and
16 2003. And recent data collected at Pantex is
17 felt that it cannot be considered as
18 representative coworker data for Iowa plant
19 workers, and this information is from the --
20 because this information was from a different
21 time period which employed different work
22 processes.
23 Workers recalled situations where beryllium
24 outer shells of the pits came off and would
25 have to be glued back. This proves that

1 workers -- it was felt that this proves that
2 workers handled bare plutonium pits, creating
3 the potential for internal exposure.

4 Four, workers reported that they smeared the
5 inside of hollow spheres consisting of what was
6 known as "hot material," and this has
7 implications for exposure to unshielded
8 ionizing radiation.

9 Five, even after 1962, a low percentage of the
10 work force was monitored for radiation
11 exposure, and it is felt that this did not
12 provide enough data to make accurate estimates.
13 Now our response in addressing these five
14 issues that were raised. With regard to the
15 transparency issue and the DOE deeming the site
16 profile unclassified, on February 9th when
17 NIOSH presented its evaluation report to this
18 Board I advised the Board that the Iowa site
19 profile had been revised and was working
20 through DOE in a classification review. We
21 felt that we had all the information necessary
22 to complete the revised document at the time
23 the evaluation report was presented to the
24 Board. However, we could not speak about that
25 because we weren't certain that the manner in

1 which we had characterized that information in
2 our site profile -- we weren't sure whether it
3 would be deemed classified or not. And at the
4 February Board meeting Board members and the
5 public raised issues about due process and
6 questions about how dose reconstruction could
7 be done without full disclosure.
8 My limited understanding of this particular
9 slide (sic) is presented on this slide, and
10 I'll go through the slide and at the end of my
11 presentation if there are questions about this
12 decision or this determination, I'm sure that
13 Liz Homoki-Titus, a representative of our
14 Office of General Counsel, will be at the ready
15 to respond to questions as best she can.
16 But basically Friday of last -- last Friday we
17 received information that legal advice from the
18 Department of Justice had been proffered in an
19 opinion, and it has been concluded that non-
20 disclosure to the public of classified or
21 restricted information does not qualify a class
22 for addition to the Special Exposure Cohort if
23 sufficiently accurate dose reconstruction is
24 otherwise feasible using classified or
25 restricted information.

1 The Secretary therefore has no authority
2 legally to grant a Special Exposure Cohort
3 petition based on classified or restricted
4 information that may be used in evaluating that
5 -- that petition or in doing dose
6 reconstruction.

7 Department of Justice has also indicated that
8 access by claimants or the public at large to
9 classified or restricted information on which
10 HHS may rely in making its feasibility
11 determination is not required for due process
12 considerations. Petitioners will have the
13 opportunity for an administrative review within
14 the Department, as provided within our rule.
15 And if the petitioner files a suit and the
16 court concludes that it is necessary, the court
17 can review the classified information in -- ex
18 parte or in camera.

19 DOE review, as I said earlier, did not redact
20 any information from our revised site profile
21 document. And while we at NIOSH feel that
22 disclosure is an important program value, it is
23 not an overriding limitation of scientific
24 ability to conduct dose reconstruction.

25 NIOSH now believes that the revised site

1 profile document, as it currently exists,
2 allows for dose reconstructions for those cases
3 that would be completed after 1962, and to do
4 so with full disclosure. There will continue
5 to be some classified information, NIOSH
6 believes, while it's still feasible to complete
7 sufficiently accurate dose reconstructions for
8 cases before 1962.

9 The Special Exposure Cohort evaluation relies
10 on data from Pantex workers. This issue was
11 raised at your last meeting. Our response in
12 our supplement speaks to the fact that area
13 monitoring devices at Iowa could not measure
14 the low energy neutrons, which necessitated the
15 use of Monte Carlo N-Particle transport code
16 calculations that were used to construct the
17 low energy portion of the spectrum. Because of
18 this, our recommended approach to estimating
19 potential neutron doses for Iowa workers is to
20 utilize the ratios of neutron to photon doses
21 obtained from Pantex dosimeters during the
22 period of 1993 to 2003.

23 Based upon this Monte Carlo neutron proton
24 transport code calculations and neutron --
25 nuclear track dosimeter type measurements at

1 Iowa, the measured Pantex neutron to photon
2 ratio from '93 to 2003 is greater, by a factor
3 of approximately three, than the actual Iowa
4 data would -- would yield. Thereby we find it
5 to be a more claimant-friendly approach than
6 the use of the Iowa neutron measurement data
7 alone.

8 The third issue that was raised in St. Louis
9 was that workers recalled instances where
10 beryllium outer shells of the pit came off and
11 would have to be glued back on. This was felt
12 that it -- it indicated that the workers were
13 handling bare plutonium pits. As noted in our
14 evaluation report on page 25 of that evaluation
15 report, this cladding -- all the pits were
16 cladded, and the -- this precluded the
17 potential for internal exposure. This cladding
18 is in addition -- it's -- it's -- it's in
19 addition to any beryllium outer shell material
20 that may have encapsulated the pit. And so if
21 the beryllium cladding were removed, the
22 radioactive pit material would still have been
23 encapsulated in cladding.

24 The cladding may have been thin, and it may
25 have been warm to the touch, giving the

1 impression that the radioactive material, while
2 attaching or gluing the cladding materials on,
3 resulted in handling of bare pits, but that's -
4 - we don't believe the case. The activity of
5 reattaching the out shells is more than
6 accounted for in the revised site profile
7 because the site profile assumes that there was
8 no cladding whatsoever. This is a claimant-
9 friendly assumption and we use that 100 percent
10 of the time in our proposed dose reconstruction
11 effort.

12 The fourth issue that was raised was that
13 workers indicated they smeared the inside of
14 the hollow sphere consisting of what was known
15 as "hot material," and that had implications
16 regarding exposure to unshielded ionizing
17 radiation. Our research of this process
18 reveals the operation involves the removal of
19 the explosive component from the ball to allow
20 the capsule to be placed inside. And during
21 the assembly operations thus the fissile
22 capsule was not present, so no radioactive --
23 it was not radioactive at all. It would have
24 been composed of non-enriched uranium -- if
25 radioactive at all, it would have been composed

1 of non-enriched uranium, excuse me.

2 If the ball were uranium, the beta dose on the
3 skin of the hand and the forearm could have
4 been significant, and NIOSH is continuing our
5 research to estimate the skin dose for that
6 region.

7 I'd like to point out that -- however, the
8 external dose to organs, other than the skin on
9 the hands or the forearms, would be very low.

10 So you know, the skin of the hand and the
11 forearm would have been close proximity to the
12 pits, but other organs and other sites on the
13 body, the dose would have been very low. Next
14 slide.

15 Fifth issue raised, even after 1962 a very low
16 percentage of the work force was monitored for
17 radiation exposure. This does not provide
18 enough data to make accurate estimates of the
19 unshielded ionizing radiation.

20 At the Iowa Army Ammunition Plant, the primary
21 production process -- as you heard from Tim and
22 others -- was actually the manufacture of high
23 explosive materials. And the AEC operation was
24 the only operation that involved radioactive
25 material, and several people were involved in

1 that aspect. We understand that. The testing
2 of these high explosives in many instances did
3 not involve radioactive materials; and where
4 they did, they are documented. Consequently we
5 feel that most workers at the plant would not
6 have been -- was not necessary for most workers
7 at the plant to have been monitored for
8 radiation exposure.

9 We believe that dose reconstructions can be
10 completed using the Iowa coworker data that
11 represent a greater potential for exposure.
12 Those workers that were monitored, we believe -
13 - as you've heard in our site profile
14 discussion -- represent the highest exposed
15 individuals. I do believe that we will -- as
16 we go through records and we look at additional
17 information, you must recognize that it's
18 possible that as we find that information it
19 refines our ability and our estimates for dose
20 reconstruction, so the -- the site profile that
21 you have before you is an overestimate and it's
22 claimant-friendly in that way. But as more
23 information becomes available, that could drive
24 the dose estimates down. Next slide, please.
25 The site was also involved with the final

1 assembly of nuclear weapons. This is well
2 known, and the Iowa plant simply assembled
3 those components into final configuration with
4 the explosives. They also did disassembly and
5 they did surveillance, as we've heard. We
6 believe that the workers who routinely handled
7 the most radioactive materials were routinely
8 monitored after 1963.

9 Workers who conducted other non-assembly jobs
10 were monitored until 1968 -- were not monitored
11 until 1968, and as a result at Iowa the dose
12 distribution developed from a moderate number
13 of workers with the highest potential for
14 exposure we feel is claimant-friendly,
15 especially when applied to non-assembly line
16 workers.

17 In summary, our proposed class definition for
18 this petition is presented here as all
19 employees working at the Iowa Army Ammunition
20 Plant Line 1, which includes Yard C, Yard G,
21 Yard L, the Firing Site area, Burning Field B
22 and the storage sites for pits and weapons,
23 including those Buildings 73 and 77, from March
24 of 1949 to 1974.

25 And in this summary slide we characterize the

1 classes as we have identified them. From June
2 of 1947 to May of 1948 there was no fissile
3 material present so feasibility is not
4 applicable, no health endangerment. From May
5 of '48 to March of '48 we're in the process of
6 making that evaluation, and that is yet to be
7 determined.

8 From March of '49 to December of '62, yes, we
9 feel it is feasible for us to reconstruct doses
10 with sufficient accuracy using our maximum dose
11 estimate based on the site profile and use of
12 the generic pit and use of the work factor that
13 we have presented to you in -- in that report
14 and here at this meeting. Therefore, because
15 we can do dose reconstruction, the issue of
16 health endangerment test is not applicable.

17 From the time period of January 1963 to
18 December of 1974, yes, it is feasible for us to
19 do dose reconstructions, and that will be done
20 with full disclosure of all information, as
21 you've heard. And again, we don't have to
22 address the second prong of the test. It's not
23 applicable.

24 I'll try to entertain any questions. I may ask
25 for --

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Larry. Larry, can you
2 say officially for NIOSH, aside from the
3 feasibility of doing dose reconstruction, does
4 NIOSH agree that nonetheless there was health
5 endangerment for the two periods involved?

6 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes. I alluded to that earlier
7 in my slide. We believe that there was
8 exposure there --

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** It's only non-applicable here --

10 **MR. ELLIOTT:** In the test.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** It would not be required if you
12 proceeded with dose reconstruction and this was
13 not a Special Exposure Cohort.

14 **MR. ELLIOTT:** That is correct. To apply the
15 two tests that must be met --

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

17 **MR. ELLIOTT:** -- we would speak to health
18 endangerment if it was found that the first
19 test, can we do dose reconstruction, was not
20 met.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right. Also if I could ask,
22 before we have questions here could we have any
23 additional statements from -- from general
24 counsel on the issue of transparency that you
25 referred to in your slide? Is Liz here? Liz,

1 can -- can you add any -- or do you wish to add
2 anything to Larry's statements on that issue
3 for the Board?

4 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** I don't have anything to
5 add. I --

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

7 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** -- know about as much as the
8 slide --

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, okay.

10 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** -- so...

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Okay, let's begin with
12 Dr. Melius, and then we'll go to Mike Gibson.

13 **DR. MELIUS:** First I'd like to make one -- what
14 I believe is a correction to what Larry said.
15 I think, Larry, you stated that the Board had
16 requested further evaluation and further
17 information be developed on Iowa. I don't
18 believe that is accurate. The Board, at the
19 last February meeting, voted to approve a
20 Special Exposure Cohort, and that was -- that
21 motion is actually still active. I mean we --
22 we voted essentially to table it at our
23 conference call until this meeting. We never
24 did request this -- this information. I mean,
25 again, I don't object to NIOSH developing it,

1 but I think it's inaccurate to say that the
2 Board requested that you develop this further
3 information. All of this is responsive to some
4 of the concerns that others raised at our last
5 meeting, but these -- the Board never really
6 had an opportunity to ask for further
7 information from --

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think that's correct. It was my
9 understanding that these were requests from --

10 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Perhaps I confused you or I
11 misspoke. I mentioned in one slide that you
12 have -- that's an option available to you under
13 your responsibilities. If I misspoke, I'm
14 inaccurate. I agree, I --

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** The five items that you followed
16 up on came out of the floor discussions, I
17 believe. Was that so?

18 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I agree, the Board -- I may --
19 perhaps I did misspeak, but I was speaking -- I
20 recall I was speaking to the Board's
21 responsibility. That's certainly one of your
22 options. If I misspoke, I will correct that
23 now. The Board did not ask NIOSH to make the
24 supplement evaluation report available. It was
25 what we considered and we did, post the

1 February meeting, and we felt we needed to
2 address those things. You're quite right.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** And let me also emphasize and what
4 Dr. Melius says is correct, the Board's action
5 remains its action. The only thing that has
6 occurred is that we have not actually sent
7 forward a formal recommendation in -- and there
8 is -- a letter was referred to that was -- the
9 Chair had to make a decision, when the new
10 document appeared, as to what we should do,
11 because our charge also requires that our
12 evaluation to the Secretary be based on the
13 petition review of NIOSH. And NIOSH was now
14 reviewing -- or -- or reviewing a new set of --
15 new piece of information, so we had -- in a
16 sense, we're almost required to look at, even
17 though we had taken action and that action
18 still remains in effect, unless changed or
19 somehow altered at this particular meeting.
20 Michael? I'll come back.

21 **DR. MELIUS:** And then I have some more, yeah.

22 **MR. GIBSON:** I guess the first question I
23 obviously have is one that probably everyone in
24 the room has a question and is there anyone in
25 the room, government agency or otherwise, that

1 knows who asked the Department of Justice or
2 how the Department of Justice got involved in
3 making this legal determination that the
4 classified information does not constitute a
5 reason for a Special Exposure Cohort?

6 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I do not know. I don't know if
7 Liz can answer that question or not, but I do
8 not know.

9 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** I can't answer that question
10 fully because I don't have that information. I
11 can let you know the role that the Office of
12 Legal Counsel at Department of Justice plays
13 for all Executive Agencies, and that may help
14 guide how this opinion came from them. And
15 this is actually public information from their
16 web site.

17 They function as the legal advisor to the
18 President and all Executive Agencies, including
19 being outside counsel to Executive Agencies,
20 and they usually deal with legals that are
21 considered particularly complex or of a novel
22 legal question, which this is since this is a
23 new issue. And they're also responsible for
24 providing legal advice to departments on all
25 Constitutional questions, which due process is

1 a Constitutional question. And I believe that
2 the reason that this was followed up on is that
3 it was brought to the Board at the last Board
4 meeting, as many of you are aware, and you had
5 a great deal of discussion about it. And
6 although you didn't send a recommendation to
7 the Secretary as a whole Board, we obviously
8 try to follow up on issues that are -- you all
9 consider important and we consider important.
10 And since it was brought to you and Dr. Melius
11 actually spoke to this a number of times on the
12 record, saying that it was difficult for you --
13 us, I believe referring to the Board, to
14 develop the regulations or system of whatever -
15 - whatever you want to call it, dealing with
16 this for the whole program -- again, he says,
17 he's talking about the context for the last
18 petition was a single petition, and he said I
19 think it's really up to the agencies, and
20 particularly since we advise NIOSH, NIOSH to
21 come back with the procedures that if they
22 decide that's the best route, that should be
23 taken. And I'm not saying we're adverse to
24 that, I just don't think we can formulate it
25 here. And since the Board was obviously

1 struggling with that issue, the Department, you
2 know, wanted to provide the advice that you all
3 apparently had sought.

4 **MR. GIBSON:** And where in this current
5 legislation does it specifically give the
6 Department of Justice the right to make this
7 determination that the Secretary does not have
8 the authority to grant Special Exposure Cohort
9 based on...

10 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** Again, I can only refer you
11 to the role of the Department of Justice, which
12 is to legally advise Executive Agencies on
13 novel legal issues, which this is a novel legal
14 issue, and apparently their opinion was sought.
15 That's not authority that would be given -- I
16 believe in any statute. I don't know that,
17 though. But obviously the Department of
18 Justice is the legal advisor to the Federal
19 government and the Executive Agencies in
20 particular through the Department of Legal
21 Counsel.

22 **MR. GIBSON:** I understand that, but it -- it is
23 not specifically addressed in the Energy
24 Employees Occupational Illness Compensation
25 Act.

1 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** I believe the only place the
2 restricted information is addressed is the
3 indication by Congress that the Advisory Board
4 and NIOSH or Health and Human Services should
5 have access to that information.

6 **MR. GIBSON:** And notwithstanding this opinion
7 by DOJ, how can a claimant have a meaningful
8 appeal to a dose reconstruction case when the
9 Energy Employees Compensation Act does give
10 them the right to appeal and ask for additional
11 information, if they're not entitled to that
12 information based on its classification? How
13 can that be considered due process and fair --
14 a fair appeal?

15 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** First off, the Energy
16 Employees Occupational Illness Act does not
17 give them the right to appeal a dose
18 reconstruction. Those rights are provided
19 through the regulations that are set up by the
20 Department. We have an appeals process within
21 HHS, as well as an appeals process, I believe,
22 through the Department of Labor for dose
23 reconstructions -- just so we're clear that the
24 law does not give them that right.

25 **MR. GIBSON:** (Off microphone) I might

1 (unintelligible) --

2 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** And I haven't studied this
3 issue myself, but according to the Department
4 of Justice opinion, as long as there's an
5 administrative review and also then the courts
6 can review the information in camera, that's
7 met the question before. This is not the first
8 program that's faced the question of rights
9 regarding classified information.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mike, do you have a follow-up on
11 that at this time or... While -- while you're
12 thinking, let me just add a comment here.
13 It would appear to me that that opinion is
14 directed toward the decision of the Secretary
15 of Health and Human Services. It's not obvious
16 to me that the Board cannot take into
17 consideration issues of transparency in its
18 recommendation. Whether or not the Secretary
19 can use that or not --

20 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** That's right --

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- may be a legal issue, but --

22 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** -- absolutely, it is an
23 opinion directed at the Secretary. It only
24 addresses the legal question of using non-
25 transparent information. It doesn't stop any

1 discussions that you all may have on other
2 issues, on science, on the sufficiency of dose
3 reconstructions. Obviously you're an advisory
4 board and your job is to advise the President -
5 -

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Our advice can be --

7 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** -- or the Secretary on all
8 issues.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- taken or ignored. The other
10 part of that is -- well, it appears that the
11 opinion states that such a classification
12 cannot be based solely on the issue of
13 classification, that there should be some other
14 issues which are enumerated and which should be
15 addressed in making a final determination. But
16 the Chair sees no reason why that issue of
17 transparency could not be raised if indeed we
18 felt that continued to be an issue.

19 Let's see, let's -- yes, a follow-up, Mike?

20 **MR. GIBSON:** But as it states in this handout
21 that -- part of our role is to consider this
22 and other information that we deem important to
23 make this, and included in that is listening to
24 the petitioners and their information. And
25 based on what we've heard from them, I think

1 it's completely at odds with what NIOSH -- some
2 of what NIOSH and ORAU's come up with on their
3 assumptions and their dose reconstructions. So
4 I believe with -- based on what the plaintiffs
5 (sic) have told us and this issue that I have a
6 great deal of heartburn about, lack of their
7 due process, I believe we need -- we need to
8 move on and -- and make the motion that they be
9 granted the Special Exposure Cohort.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Let's continue the
11 discussion. We actually have already taken
12 such an action, so the issue would be whether
13 that is changed. Charles Leon Owens.

14 **MR. OWENS:** Mr. Elliott, what weight did the
15 Department of Justice decision have in regard
16 to NIOSH's supplemental report?

17 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I'm sorry, would you repeat that
18 --

19 **MR. OWENS:** What weight did the Department of
20 Justice advice have relative to NIOSH's
21 supplemental report?

22 **MR. ELLIOTT:** What right?

23 **MR. OWENS:** Weight.

24 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Weight -- oh, weight. It had
25 none, because we finished our supplemental

1 report before we heard of this opinion.

2 **MR. OWENS:** Okay, so I guess -- I'm just trying
3 to understand the process by which the
4 Department of Justice became involved, and I
5 understand the comments from earlier, that you
6 don't really know. And I believe Liz had said
7 that she didn't necessarily know the process,
8 either. I think, Dr. Wade, that the Board
9 needs to have someone that can possibly provide
10 information, because I think this issue will
11 surface again as we go to the different sites.
12 And I feel that it's an injustice for the Board
13 not to have all available information,
14 particularly something that is as critical as
15 this, as it relates to confidentiality and the
16 ability of dose reconstruction for the
17 claimants.

18 **DR. WADE:** Understood.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Liz, did you have an additional
20 comment?

21 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** I was going to say I will be
22 more than happy to try to look into that and
23 find out what I can and let you all know at
24 your next Board meeting, but I don't have those
25 answers right now. I don't have that

1 information and I can't give it to you.

2 **MR. OWENS:** I appreciate that. But again, for
3 something this critical, I feel that it's an
4 injustice to the Board members and to the
5 public for us not to have some type of trail to
6 allow us information that's necessary.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

8 **DR. WADE:** I will also take that as a
9 responsibility, Leon. Thank you.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Jim Melius.

11 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah. I find it a little hard to
12 believe that somebody in the Department of
13 Justice is out there reading transcripts of
14 public meetings and here's -- I make a comment
15 and suddenly --

16 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** I'm sorry, I didn't --

17 **DR. MELIUS:** -- issue an opinion --

18 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** -- say the Department of
19 Justice took this up themselves. I said that
20 I'm not --

21 **DR. MELIUS:** Well --

22 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** -- aware of how it came to
23 the Department of Justice so therefore I can't
24 answer the question.

25 **DR. MELIUS:** Please, can you let me finish my

1 question? My question is, who -- did NIOSH
2 bring this to the Department of Justice and ask
3 their opinion? If not, do you know or does
4 anybody know who did?

5 And secondly, do we have a written copy of this
6 opinion?

7 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** As I just said, I don't know
8 who brought this to the Department of Justice
9 so I can't answer that question. I would
10 assume that NIOSH could address that they did
11 not, but one of them would have to respond to
12 that for you. And there is no formal written
13 opinion, although it is my understanding that
14 the Department will have a formal written
15 opinion.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** How was this transmitted to NIOSH,
17 verbally or -- when you say it's not a formal
18 written opinion, what do you --

19 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** The Department provided a
20 slide -- the slide that you saw -- to NIOSH
21 after clearing it with the Department of
22 Justice to ensure that it was in line with the
23 opinion the Department of Justice had provided.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** The opinion originally came to
25 whom and --

1 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** It came to the Department.

2 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I would add -- I would add, in
3 response to Dr. Melius's question, that I am
4 not aware of any requests from NIOSH to
5 Department of Justice through our Department on
6 this issue. I would also say that we brought
7 this issue of disclosure/non-disclosure to the
8 table in February, feeling that the Board -- we
9 wanted to hear the Board's thoughts on it and
10 wanted to hear the Board's input and -- and
11 give that full consideration.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Jim, did you have a follow-up
13 question?

14 **DR. MELIUS:** No, not at the moment, thanks.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, Wanda Munn.

16 **MS. MUNN:** As has been noted here already,
17 clearly the Iowa site is not the only site on
18 which the issue of classified data is going to
19 come before us. Also clearly, from the outset
20 of the formation of this Board under the law's
21 instruction, the Department of Justice was one
22 of the departments of the government that would
23 be involved in this. It does not seem to me to
24 be in any way detrimental to our purposes as a
25 Board to have Justice rule on this matter. And

1 certainly here at the outset better than
2 further down the road when we have encountered
3 this problem on numerous occasions on numerous
4 sites.

5 Sorry, I'm doing the best I can with the mike.
6 Therefore, I fail to see why this is seen as a
7 threat. Regardless of how Justice rules on
8 this issue, it seem to me sooner or later
9 someone -- we or someone else -- would have had
10 to request such a ruling.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Dr. Melius.

12 **DR. MELIUS:** Well, just to clarify, while there
13 may be reasons for the Department of Justice or
14 whoever to issue such an opinion, it's a little
15 hard to deal with an opinion that comes down,
16 you know, 5:00 o'clock on Friday, you know,
17 just before our Monday meeting, that's not in
18 writing, that we do not know the context in
19 which somebody asked for this opinion, nor is
20 it spelled out how it applies to the particular
21 case that -- it's involved here, nor has, you
22 know, NIOSH nor their legal counsel really had
23 adequate time to try to address that and review
24 it so that it can be of assistance to us. So
25 you know, I guess Wanda may be right, it's

1 better to know about it now than later, but
2 certainly the manner in which it was presented
3 to us hardly is very helpful to our
4 deliberations here. In fact it just adds
5 further confusion.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Henry Anderson.

7 **DR. ANDERSON:** Yeah, Larry, I think you said
8 that the Justice opinion really didn't impact
9 on your decision, which changed between -- as I
10 understand it, the recommendation on February
11 4th, the first review that we actually acted
12 on, and now, and you had supplemental
13 information and while I can see the
14 supplemental information is very helpful on the
15 site profile concerned, the SEC petitions
16 really are a time-specific thing. You have to
17 -- you can't just -- as we've seen here, you're
18 going to continue to look into the radon,
19 there's -- this is an iterative process. But
20 for the SEC petition, it is not. I mean we
21 have to make a decision now, and -- and I guess
22 my question is what -- on the NIOSH side --
23 changed so that your recommendation now on the
24 petition is different than it was in February,
25 if I understand it.

1 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Our recommendation on the
2 petition is the same as it was in February.
3 The recommendation that we presented in
4 February indicated that we could do dose
5 reconstruction --

6 **DR. ANDERSON:** Okay.

7 **MR. ELLIOTT:** -- for that class. We raised the
8 question for the Board's consideration and
9 deliberation on how to deal with this issue of
10 disclosure or non-disclosure pre-1962 --

11 **DR. ANDERSON:** Okay, that's -- I just wanted to
12 be sure you had not -- I've heard the
13 impression that you'd changed, but the reality
14 is that it really hasn't changed. It's simply
15 we now have, you know, some other people
16 weighing in on the issues -- on the legal side.

17 **MR. ELLIOTT:** That's correct. Our -- our
18 recommendation has not changed since February.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Michael.

20 **MR. GIBSON:** Not to drive it into the ground or
21 play attorney -- which I certainly don't want
22 to do -- but just for the record, does anyone
23 in this room know if this decision came down
24 via phone call, e-mail or face-to-face meeting
25 from the Department of Justice?

1 **MR. ELLIOTT:** All I can say in response to that
2 from NIOSH is I received a phone call from Liz
3 on Friday afternoon indicating that I needed to
4 change my presentation today and add this
5 slide, and that's -- that was -- that's -- the
6 slide was sent to me by e-mail. That's all I
7 can say from NIOSH's perspective.

8 **MR. GIBSON:** Secondly, I -- you know, I just --
9 you know, this process was set out to be -- to
10 compensate victims of the Cold War that the
11 government admitted has caused harm to, and to
12 be claimant-friendly. And there is an
13 adjudication process if you're denied your
14 claim. And if you're denied access to the
15 information, you have no due rights. This is -
16 - this is almost a Constitutional issue, to me,
17 and I -- you know, I think it ruins the whole
18 intent of the program.

19 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** Mr. Gibson is correct, this
20 is--

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'm sorry?

22 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** I'm sorry. I was just going
23 to say Mr. Gibson is correct. At the last
24 Board meeting the due process was brought up,
25 which is why this would go to the Office of

1 Legal Counsel because they advise the
2 government on Constitutional issues.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thank you.

4 **MR. GIBSON:** As a follow-up, again, I state I
5 believe these people and everyone else in the
6 nation that served this country has due process
7 rights.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you -- thank you, Michael.
9 Sir --

10 **MR. NICHOLSON:** (Unintelligible) Nicholson.
11 I'm with the University of Iowa. I just would
12 like to know who provided you with the text for
13 the slide that you miraculously --

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Sir, this is not a public comment
15 period. We're trying to --

16 **MR. NICHOLSON:** (Off microphone) Just a simple
17 --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- we're trying to ask the same
19 question. Thank you.

20 Now we are going to hear yet from the
21 petitioners themselves, and Dr. (sic) Anderson
22 is here I believe this morning. I'm thinking,
23 though, we do need a break -- comfort break.
24 I'm sorry --

25 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Before you take a break could I

1 just add one minor comment to the record here,
2 and it pales in comparison to what we're
3 discussing, but yesterday I was referred to as
4 Dr. Elliott and I haven't achieved that level
5 of stature in my life and I just -- ethically I
6 need to get that on the record so that Richard
7 Miller knows I am not a doctor.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Mark has a comment. Thank
9 you, Dr. Elliott.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** (Off microphone) Actually --
11 actually it's for Larry --

12 **DR. WADE:** Larry, Larry --

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Larry had a question --

14 **DR. WADE:** -- question's coming your way.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- from Mark.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** (Off microphone) Yeah, I -- I was
17 waiting for those similar line of questionings
18 to stop, but -- (on microphone) I had a
19 question on -- is this on? -- a question on --
20 actually the definition of the class and
21 whether the claims that you have for Iowa,
22 whether you can make a determination as to
23 whether the people who have filed claims fall
24 into that class definition 'cause I know that
25 doesn't have high explosives workers in it, for

1 instance. They're trying to segregate the AEC
2 -- the nuclear work from the high explosives
3 work when they define their class. Can you
4 make that distinction in the claims that you've
5 filed? Do you have enough information on -- on
6 --

7 **MR. ELLIOTT:** The Department of Labor could
8 make that distinction in their eligibility
9 process. That's why they -- they establish
10 that a person worked at Line 1.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay, so -- so they do have
12 enough information to make --

13 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Evidently, 'cause they have been
14 sending us claims, about 640 of them to date,
15 so --

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay.

17 **DR. WADE:** One comment before the break. I
18 mean while this transparency issue is
19 fascinating and we need to discuss it, it
20 doesn't foreclose any options on the part of
21 this Board. And I think it's terribly
22 important that the Board continue its
23 deliberations, if it wishes, on transparency,
24 but also on the issue of scientific -- the
25 potential to do dose reconstruction. It's

1 an inability to hear the speaker, requiring a
2 pause for adjustments to the microphone setup.)

3 **MR. ANDERSON:** All right. Good afternoon -- or
4 is it morning? Hello, hello -- it works to the
5 tap.

6 Be advised that all information contained in
7 this response is available from public sources
8 and contains no classified information. The
9 Cold War team has sacrificed health and even
10 their lives to provide this great nation with
11 safety, security for the Cold War years for all
12 Americans. At this time and in memory of those
13 team members who have passed on, could I ask
14 all here today for a moment of prayerful
15 silence, using those good words from long ago -
16 - each in your own words and each in your own
17 way, let's bow our heads and pray, giving
18 thanks to the memories of the heroic men and
19 women of the Cold War team who have passed, and
20 the sacrifices by their families.

21 (Pause)

22 Amen. Thank you.

23 Members of the Advisory Board, Department of
24 Labor and NIOSH officials, fellow former
25 workers and their families from the Burlington

1 Atomic Energy Commission Plant, also known as
2 the IAAP/BAECP. Today we are focused on the
3 responsibilities of the Advisory Board outlined
4 in the Section 3626(b), which is -- and I quote
5 -- advise the Secretary on whether there is a
6 class of employees at any DOE facilities who
7 were exposed to radiation but for whom it is
8 not feasible to estimate the radiation dose,
9 and on whether there is reasonable likelihood
10 that such radiation doses may have endangered
11 the health of the members of the class. It
12 would appear to me that we seem to have
13 agreement on all aspects of that statement,
14 except for the portion for whom it is not
15 feasible to estimate the radiation dose.
16 My story begins in the 1980's. I saw in the
17 local newspaper, *The Burlington Hawkeye*, that
18 one of my fellow shift lieutenants had
19 contacted (sic) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, fought
20 a great battle and died. Then I was diagnosed
21 with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, received
22 chemotherapy at the University of Iowa. I'm
23 here today yet. From other friends I heard of
24 two other exempt employees at the safety
25 department of Line 1 who had been in the same

1 areas as the two of us had also contacted (sic)
2 non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and had been diagnosed
3 at about the same time. One of them died.
4 The coincidence of four people having the same
5 disease discovered within a short time seemed
6 very suspicious, as our common ground was that
7 we all worked at the plant at the same time.
8 Here's a list of -- short list of names from
9 the safety and security groups who numbered
10 about 15 to 20 people over the five years that
11 I worked at the plant. People like me, who
12 were first or second into the closed, lead-
13 lined train cars and trucks carrying
14 radioactive cargo to the plant. These are
15 people I've known, worked with and heard about
16 recently.

17 Physical security shift lieutenants, Edmond
18 Sonny Ryder, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, died; Jim
19 Selton, kidney cancer, living; Bob Flannagan,
20 cancer, died; Alan Weeks, neurological disease,
21 living; Paul Malloy, died; and myself, with
22 non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Security training
23 officer Guy L. Miller was also there, cancer,
24 died; security chief Richard Lewis, he
25 inventoried pits in storage areas, has cancer.

1 The safety members I remember, John Jameson,
2 non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, died; Paul Cross, non-
3 Hodgkin's lymphoma, living.

4 As a physical security shift commander and
5 holder of clearances AEC-Q, DOD secret and
6 crypto at that time, I remember meeting armed
7 AEC couriers who protected the incoming
8 shipments of radioactive materials at the
9 exterior gates. I was the first person to open
10 and climb aboard the locked, leaded cargo
11 carrier. I was charged with comparing the
12 serial numbers of each item with the manifest
13 and signing receipt for the cargo for the
14 company.

15 To do so I climbed over and around and on many
16 of the shielded white containers to get close
17 enough to read each serial number while wearing
18 my regular uniform, which then I wore home at
19 the end of the shift. At home I was able to
20 pick up and hold my two little girls before
21 going to bed.

22 Now I ask you, since Sonny Ryder and I were the
23 first to enter locked and guarded trains and
24 trucks to inventory by serial number the
25 radioactive barrels, would I have not received

1 a larger dose -- simply by being surrounded by
2 a number of pits -- than someone who was only
3 around a single pit? Granted, they were
4 covered. No security guard that some 200 of us
5 were ever badged.

6 I can't prove my dose, but NIOSH cannot,
7 either. That's why there is an SEC petition
8 coming through today, and it covers the years
9 through 1974.

10 In the fall semester of 1997 while taking an
11 evening class at our Southeastern Community
12 College, my instructor for man and the
13 environment gave a class assignment to write a
14 letter to a government official in response to
15 an environmental issue, either in support of
16 that issue or against it. I decided that I
17 would use that assignment to ask Senator Harkin
18 a question that has bothered me since being
19 diagnosed in 1988. Did I get non-Hodgkin's
20 lymphoma from working at the Burlington AEC
21 Plant?

22 Since that letter-writing I've heard from so
23 many people who have worked there or from their
24 surviving spouses about the same coincidences
25 of cancer that was repeated all too often. In

1 most cases the disease announced itself 15
2 years after working at the plant. Sadly, at
3 that time we could still not tell our doctors
4 about the risks we faced.

5 I was proud to have been a part of the Cold War
6 team. Iowans have a long history of answering
7 the call for our country. We are prepared to
8 continue to answer that call if this petition
9 is denied. It is only right to expect that our
10 country would protect us, as we protected them.
11 I note that the Board, while reviewing this
12 IAAP site, has retained Sanford Cohen &
13 Associates as technical experts to support your
14 independent review efforts. However, the Board
15 has to date been constrained in securing the
16 services that would allow your technical
17 experts to ask and answer specific questions
18 involving Special Exposure Cohorts. I question
19 why SC&A has been only brought on now. Why not
20 earlier? Given that NIOSH issued its
21 regulations almost a year ago, it's confusing
22 why -- why now? Why not earlier? You people
23 need tools to do your job.

24 We have a high degree of confidence in the work
25 of Sanford Cohen and we appreciate the

1 diligence of them in producing this preliminary
2 site profile evaluation for your consideration
3 in a mere four weeks. There are an unknown
4 number of boxes that no one has looked at in
5 storage. There are an unknown number of boxes
6 sent from the IAAP to Pantex that are likely
7 lost or mis-boxed. We don't know. And we have
8 new information about neutron dose measurements
9 by PNNL, but this data has not been released
10 and has forced NIOSH to rely upon Pantex data
11 instead -- that apparently needs to be
12 corrected in my speech.

13 The uncertainty about whether data has been
14 lost or found goes to the heart of how
15 confident one can be about dose reconstruction.
16 The position of NIOSH is that dose can be
17 reconstructed after 1962 despite a small
18 fraction of the workers being monitored. In
19 support of this NIOSH states in the SEC
20 supplement item five, quote, based upon a
21 review of records, workers who conducted other
22 jobs, not assembly and disassembly, around the
23 fissile materials generally were not monitored
24 until about 1968. This is an error. Security
25 guards were never monitored at all at IAAP, and

1 were not considered radiological workers in the
2 complex until the late '70's. Thus this group
3 was not monitored as asserted by NIOSH. They
4 should know from this -- they should know this
5 from worker interviews.

6 Quote two, as a result at IAAP the dose
7 distribution developed from a moderate number
8 of workers with the highest potential for
9 exposure is considered claimant-favorable,
10 especially when applied to non-assembly Line 1
11 workers. Well -- unquote -- this is in error,
12 as well.

13 First, non-assembly Line 1 workers include both
14 high explosive manufacturing, which did not
15 have meaningful potential for radiation dose,
16 as well as disassembly and security workers,
17 which did have significant potentials. Second,
18 the conclusions about whether these badges
19 represent these workers with the highest dose
20 is more in the vein of a NIOSH guess than a
21 validated statement.

22 It is an assumption that those monitored were
23 the most exposed workers, and that the readings
24 derived were reliable, but not confirmed by
25 SCA's review of the records. We know that many

1 workers were unmonitored, and many wore badges
2 only part of the time. NIOSH faces a major
3 impediment to asserting the representativeness
4 of this data, because only a fraction of the
5 radiation dose badges have codes that can be
6 tied to actual job title or specific
7 departments. As NIOSH has been informed, the
8 only job titles identified came from employment
9 termination records, and these are not reliable
10 indicators of previous work history. Thus we
11 are concerned that NIOSH is making unsupported
12 generalizations.

13 For the post-1967 time period there's
14 additional radiation badge monitoring, but
15 there's no analysis linking monitoring to job
16 titles or departments. Coworker models are not
17 demonstrated to be workable in situations where
18 there is so much uncertainty about job titles
19 and departments. This is why an SEC is
20 warranted through 1974.

21 If NIOSH is relying on the University of Iowa
22 electronic database, we have been advised this
23 database has not been quality assured. The
24 representativeness of the data is the very
25 heart of a critical point. Did that selection

1 of worker dose badges accurately represent the
2 exposed work force, and I've indicated it
3 doesn't, or was it concentrated among certain
4 job categories such as supervisors, foremen,
5 inspectors and radiographers?

6 The entire case for dose reconstruction appears
7 to be biased on a house of cards. Data and
8 information is alleged to exist, but not
9 revealed. NIOSH offers reassurances that they
10 have something to prove their position, but it
11 is classified. NIOSH postulates that what the
12 photon dose is based on monitoring of three to
13 seven percent of the workers, and expects us to
14 accept their dose reconstructions.

15 We have lived our entire lives seeing how
16 classification has been abused. We have seen
17 how something that is thought to be even
18 embarrassing and it's inconvenient to declare
19 it classified in order to hide it.

20 Between 1955 and 1962 records indicate that
21 only eight to 23 workers in a work force of
22 more than 1,000 were monitored for external
23 radiation doses, and that included X-ray
24 technicians. Neutron monitoring did not begin
25 until 1962. Only 25 percent of the badges had

1 NTA film included to measure neutrons. This
2 means that only 11 workers were monitored for
3 neutron exposure from the years '62 to '67.
4 I normally only speak about two sentences and I
5 run out of throat.
6 SCA apparently discovered that Battelle did
7 neutron monitoring at the IAAP in the '70's
8 only after talking to workers for a few days.
9 NIOSH was apparently unaware of this monitoring
10 after spending years at the Iowa site. Even
11 more troubling is that NIOSH hired Battelle to
12 work on the site profile. Is this a case of
13 the right hand not knowing what the right (sic)
14 hand is doing? Should we feel confident that
15 Battelle has uncovered all the rocks? I get
16 the feeling the NIOSH scientists would rather
17 come up with theoretical models in their
18 offices rather than get out and talk to workers
19 and get ground true -- level truth.
20 Between 1970 and 1975, the high point in
21 screening at IAAP, only 25 percent of the work
22 force were screened for exposure to external
23 radiation. We do not know exactly who they
24 were or their location in relation to the
25 radioactive sources. No new external data was

1 produced between Revision 0 and Revision 1
2 because none exist. The data is bad and NIOSH
3 needs to admit that.

4 I note that NIOSH has found plutonium was
5 shipped off site in drums. Although quantities
6 were not large, how could that happen with pits
7 when NIOSH asserts they were completely
8 encapsulated? The stuff doesn't just jump out
9 from it. Was this wipe sample from weapons
10 components delivered to the plant? Is there
11 evidence to support this, or is this just
12 another NIOSH staff theory that -- which is
13 back-fit to explain away an inconvenient bit of
14 data and contradict their conclusion that
15 plutonium pits were always encapsulated? If it
16 was plutonium dust raised by a train or truck
17 ride across bumpy roads at IAAP, how has NIOSH
18 accounted for exposures to security personnel
19 who went into trucks and trains to check the
20 serial numbers? Where did the plutonium come
21 from that was sent to Pantex? Has NIOSH
22 reviewed the shipping information to find out
23 what was in the drums? What percentage of
24 health physics records have been examined by
25 NIOSH that were shipped from Burlington to

1 Pantex in 1974? What percentage of those
2 shipped has NIOSH even identified? What
3 percentage has been lost or mis-boxed?
4 I would like for NIOSH to provide a number for
5 the Board and petitioners on the number of
6 boxes of records shipped from Iowa to Pantex --
7 Albuquerque -- Federal Records Center. How
8 many of those shipped have been found and how
9 many of those have been found -- has your staff
10 reviewed? What would the rest of the records
11 show? What was the method used in the
12 selection and review of records? Were we just
13 cherry-picking here and just picking up the
14 little things that we like to see that point to
15 the ideal result? How much confidence should
16 we have if there's a substantial percentage of
17 records that are missing? After all, there are
18 no internal dose records from '49 to '75, and
19 scant external records in '50's and '60's.
20 Please explain.
21 Let me illustrate how dose reconstruction works
22 using some sample props. This is theory. This
23 is a Landauer film badge, the kind of badges we
24 never wore. I got this from another source.
25 Okay? Let me see if I can show our audience

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

(Pause)

Now the badge I was wearing in and back out, does that represent the dose that Dr. Wade is still receiving? Do we know? Is he comfortable that my badge represents his dose? I don't think so. I really don't.

Now to illustrate the next point, that badge is in Texas. Does it represent what we're receiving now? I don't think it does. I think it represents the theoretical model of what could happen, what should happen. What did happen needs a piece of paper saying this film badge belongs to John Jones; this is what he received. Sit down and shut up. That's all it is.

If we had those things today, we wouldn't be arguing, we wouldn't be discussing. Okay. I know that the Board has not received a portion of the SCA report container worker interviews, but I believe once published NIOSH will need to respond to worker experiences at the IAAP which conflict with their hypothetical work factor. For the pre-1963 cases NIOSH admits it has too few records, so it developed a generic nuclear weapons pit and applied a

1 classified work factor to estimate external
2 radiation dose. NIOSH assumes workers were
3 exposed to nuclear weapon pits a mere 15
4 percent of the time, or one hour a day. That's
5 bad. Worker interviews contradict that
6 conclusion. This creates a credibility gap
7 between the reality of the workers and the
8 hypothetical estimates of -- by NIOSH
9 (unintelligible) decades later.

10 Congress did not intend that NIOSH create
11 theoretical models and hypothetical source
12 terms, no matter how claimant-favorable,
13 because it lacks access to real world
14 measurements. This is precisely the situation
15 for which Congress created an SEC. There's
16 nothing robust about the dataset for Iowa.
17 While theoretical models may be okay for an
18 academic paper, I cannot see how NIOSH can do
19 anything more than a wild guess. We're
20 learning that NIOSH's assumptions, no matter
21 how well-intended, do not match the reality
22 checks from the workers.

23 A few worker interviews by the auditor
24 uncovered so much information in such a very
25 short time that it calls into question the

1 credibility of many of the assumptions by
2 NIOSH. The only time NIOSH responds and
3 discloses anything is that if we call on them -
4 - as if we call them on it as it was done last
5 summer at the public meetings requested by
6 Senator Harkin. How can we have believable
7 information with a funny way of doing business?
8 If we don't catch you at it, then you don't
9 respond. Gee, it'd be nice to have this up
10 front.

11 The cynical person might think this is a plan
12 to wait us out until the mortician resolves
13 this problem, or is this just plain old
14 bureaucratic slight of hand. Is this just a
15 promise for relief that was never meant to
16 exist? I don't know.

17 NIOSH's site profile uses different assumptions
18 for those employed in the pre-'63 time period
19 compared to those employed after. This creates
20 inequities in the outcome of compensation
21 decisions and casts doubt on its credibility.

22 For example, a worker employed from 1958 to '62
23 with pancreatic cancer will be compensated with
24 a 58 percent probability of causation. But a
25 worker employed from 1963 to '67 with

1 pancreatic cancer will receive a seven percent
2 probability of causation. If you're one of
3 those seven percent, it's not probable anymore.
4 A woman with breast cancer employed for two
5 years from '61 to '62 would get a 52 percent
6 probability of causation. However, a woman
7 employed five years, from '63 to '67, would
8 have only a 16 percent probability of
9 causation.

10 The irony here is that the risks did not
11 increase or -- I'm sorry, the risks did not
12 decrease from '62 to '63. The workers don't
13 know that anything changed from '62 to '63.
14 They're still doing the same jobs, a little
15 more of it. But yet the numbers take a
16 dramatic jump. Dose calculations result in an
17 eight-fold reduction in probability of
18 causation. That doesn't -- that doesn't meet
19 with my approval. This is the product of using
20 classified information, theoretical models and
21 skimpy data.

22 The Act was enacted -- the Act as enacted
23 provide timely, uniform and adequate
24 compensation, but this kind of outcome doesn't
25 meet the test of uniformity. It doesn't meet

1 the test of anyone's fairness. And it sure
2 doesn't meet timely. Since I started -- raised
3 the first flag in 1998 -- '97, over 400 people
4 have passed on, waiting for this moment.
5 I was there. Fellow employees were there.
6 NIOSH was not there. Pantex was not there. We
7 are the reality of this situation. We were the
8 canaries in the mine shaft known as the IAAP.
9 And as I look back over time, all I see is a
10 trail of dead and dying canaries that lead
11 directly back to the IAAP.
12 As the Board debates this important issue
13 before them today and in the future, keep in
14 mind the human faces of the people involved.
15 Life is not just numbers on a paper. Life is
16 flesh, blood and spirit. Remember many people
17 are no longer here. Remember the sacrifices
18 they made and will continue to make. Mostly
19 remember how long we've already waited.
20 I wish to offer my thanks for the active
21 participation of Senators Harkin, Grassley and
22 their staffs from Iowa, the continued interest
23 of Representative Leach, and the ongoing
24 concern from Senators Obama, Durbin and Bond as
25 they, too, have constituents from the tri-state

1 area who worked at and were injured at IAAP.
2 Personal thanks for my wife Kathleen for her
3 continuing support over many years. It's been
4 rough.

5 Again, I strongly urge the Board to act today
6 to recommend the inclusion of all eligible
7 workers in a Special energy -- Special Exposure
8 Cohort. Enough is enough. The Board has seen
9 enough foot-dragging, paper-hanging to last a
10 lifetime. Please ensure that it finds its way
11 to HHS Secretary Mike Leavitt in a timely
12 manner.

13 Now Mr. Chairman, to sum up my response I
14 direct the Board's attention to Dr. Laurence
15 Fuortes whose years of work and dedication have
16 brought focus and meaning to the Cold War team
17 at Iowa. Dr. Fuortes is a medical doctor,
18 professor at the University of Iowa, is
19 responsible for the Burlington Atomic Energy
20 Commission Plant former worker program. Dr.
21 Fuortes has been working with the Cold War team
22 for several years now, learning about the
23 processes, risks and health outcomes
24 experienced by the workers. Thank you.

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Thank you very much,

1 Robert Anderson. I -- I was wondering if
2 you're available to help me teach students at
3 Purdue University.

4 **MR. ANDERSON:** I am retired.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** He is retired. Very -- very good.
6 Dr. Fuortes, are you going to add some
7 comments? Please, use the mike or the podium,
8 whichever you prefer.

9 **DR. FUORTES:** Well, I'm trying to address you
10 guys so I think I -- I'll sit here -- or stand
11 here and I'll try to be brief because many of
12 the technical issues I think have been
13 addressed by SC&A, but the former workers I
14 think have done a great job of clarifying some
15 of the concerns about the representativeness of
16 data.

17 You know, following Bob I feel like to keep you
18 guys awake and entertained I'm going to have to
19 play the accordion and tambourine with my
20 knees. Bob, that was fantastic and I think a
21 very good example of some concerns regarding
22 representativeness.

23 You guys are doing a fantastic job and I'm
24 amazed -- I know some of you guys haven't slept
25 in your own bed in quite a while. You've been

1 traveling, addressing issues of the Department
2 of Energy workers' health concerns for quite a
3 while now. And we're here today, as you guys
4 have noted, because of this change from the
5 Rev. 0 to the Rev. 1 from the time when you
6 really did make a recommendation that the SEC
7 was appropriate. And I'm not an attorney, I
8 don't play one on TV. We have real attorneys
9 here. I can't cite the language of this
10 regulation and Act, but I can -- I think I can
11 repeat the intent. And the intent appears to
12 be that SECs should be awarded where there's a
13 lack of accurate and sufficient data from or
14 relevant to a site from which to perform dose
15 reconstruction accurately, fairly and in a
16 timely manner. So I think there are a number
17 of criteria other than just, you know, that
18 there's the health risk and the feasibility. I
19 think that feasibility boils down to a lot of
20 things that we have to consider in terms of --
21 of this process.

22 The accurate data assumes -- there are -- I
23 think there are some assumptions. There's some
24 difference in NIOSH's assumptions regarding the
25 accuracy, validity, representativeness of data

1 with some of -- some of the rest of us.
2 You noted that there is no new data since the
3 April meeting in St. Louis, so what changed
4 from Rev. 0 to Rev. 1? What changed was NIOSH
5 a -- was asked, after critique of Rev. 0, to
6 please talk to the workers because there were
7 inaccuracies, that workers' histories really
8 did not assumptions made in Rev. 0. On the
9 basis of those worker histories, which were not
10 many. I have to tell you that this -- these
11 were small town hall meetings and a couple of -
12 - of follow-ups, but still they -- they did a
13 good faith effort I think in responding to our
14 concerns regarding Rev. 0. The response was to
15 say okay, there are -- there are potential
16 worst case scenarios involving naked pits or --
17 or radiation exposure. We'll adopt that in the
18 era prior to any radiation badge monitoring.
19 So only for the era prior to any monitoring at
20 all.
21 Another statement in the -- or clause, I guess,
22 in this SEC language is that any uncertainty --
23 or in the dose reconstruction, any uncertainty
24 in dose is to be resolved in favor of the
25 claimant. And I think -- SC&A said it -- that

1 everybody's -- has -- understanding that they
2 made a great good faith effort in being
3 claimant-favorable in the pre-1963 era. But
4 post-'63 there are some -- some issues.
5 Dr. (sic) Elliott -- Larry Elliott stated in
6 one of his slides just a moment ago, workers
7 who routinely handled the most radioactive
8 materials were routinely monitored post-1963.
9 Statement of fact. I -- I don't know. We also
10 saw the table showing that in 1963 it was at --
11 '63, was it 29 or 41 workers monitored -- 41
12 workers, and we have the workers telling us at
13 least 120 were working in the bays? Well, that
14 says that some workers with exposure were
15 monitored, certainly. But the accuracy of the
16 statement, workers who handled the most
17 radioactive materials were routinely monitored,
18 I think is not a factual statement.
19 It's -- it's -- it's almost, to me, an attempt
20 to sway the Board, the use of language.
21 There's some very selective use of language in
22 statements of fact that I would not agree are
23 based on or supported by -- by the facts. And
24 -- and it may be that it's a reflection of a
25 different assumption of what the scientific

1 process is between my assumptions and -- and
2 NIOSH's. But I had discussions with OCAS about
3 this very issue, and the reason I'm concerned
4 about -- that this swaying the Board is that I
5 think -- we heard statements today of the Board
6 being told what their duties are by NIOSH. My
7 -- my impression was you guys are an
8 independent board, you're like a scientific
9 council. You don't respond to a -- a -- to
10 NIOSH, you -- you address concerns and you --
11 you are -- are there really to be not just --
12 there -- being an advisory board is a difficult
13 situation, but you're not there just to rubber-
14 stamp their decisions. And then you're doing a
15 fantastic job I think of being very, very
16 credible and -- and objective in this process.
17 But I am concerned about some of those
18 statements that I heard. It could be that it's
19 just perceptions.
20 But perceptions really do mean something and
21 that brings me to some of the other
22 perceptions. I have to reiterate some of the
23 history. NIOSH was advised regarding our
24 concerns regarding the adequacy of exposure
25 back in 2001, both -- repeated letters and

1 telephone calls. This isn't a six-month
2 process of review. This is a four-plus-year
3 process of discussion of -- of inadequacy of
4 data.

5 In the meantime, what happened from Rev. 0 to
6 Rev. 1? Hundreds of claimants have filed for
7 cancer and every single one of those cancer
8 claims that has been reconstructed has been
9 denied -- every single one. I'm wondering if
10 there is some implication that instead of good
11 science dictating good policy we have a
12 concern, at least a perception, that a policy
13 might be dictating how we interpret data. And
14 that -- that's a -- that's a concern I have
15 here because now what's happened is that after
16 Rev. 1 we have de facto SEC for all the workers
17 prior to 1963.

18 I've run all the IREP models for the 22 cancers
19 and -- and it's a very generous model, so we
20 have a -- basically a de facto SEC. Everybody
21 but -- but squamous cell skin cancer, you know,
22 is -- is going to show up in the IREP models as
23 having a POC above 50 percent.

24 Post-'63, no one. The only ones that come out
25 are lymphoma and leukemia. That's work -- for

1 working 12 years, actually. So one year
2 compensates the majority of people. One year's
3 work compensates the majority in '62. Post-'63
4 you can work for all the 12 years through 1975
5 and you don't get compensated.

6 So I just have some questions I wanted to put
7 on the record, questions about the process. I
8 -- I know -- not the process you guys are
9 doing. I think this is a fantastic thing, but
10 I think that some oversight of what's been
11 going on in terms of the policy -- you guys
12 brought up issues of Department of Justice. I
13 agree with you, Dr. (sic) Munn, that Department
14 of Justice has to weigh in. But if there's any
15 implication that somebody is using policy from
16 a political stance to affect the Board, I think
17 that that's probably a concern, a perc-- even
18 if it's just a perception, it's a concern that
19 we should get on the record and I'm glad that
20 some of you did note that.

21 Last issues, I -- I think that you guys have
22 really -- really addressed most of this, but --
23 but I do want to reiterate that my impression
24 was, after reading the letter that the Board
25 sent on, was that you made a decision regarding

1 recommending an SEC -- you had four bullets,
2 and the second bullet was on the basis of
3 concerns regarding the technical adequacy of
4 data. I -- I did call OCAS to discuss this and
5 I was told blanketly (sic) -- and I think that
6 we saw the impression, the perceptions are
7 different. OCAS seems to believe that the SEC
8 was approved on the basis of transparency. I -
9 - I tried to make this point in St. Louis and
10 many of you reiterated that in your
11 deliberations, transparency is one issue and it
12 has certain implications in terms of due
13 process, and that may have implications at
14 other sites, as well. But what we're
15 discussing here is the credibility of a small
16 sample of -- of whatever we talk about. If we
17 talk about the highest exposed workers and we
18 have zero in -- in disassembly workers or
19 guards who were highly exposed, that's a very
20 small sample. That's a zero sample. And if we
21 have a -- a minimum of -- you know, 15 out of
22 120 workers who worked in bays -- we know
23 worked in bays, just statistically, that's not
24 a large sample, either. So the
25 representativeness of data I know did affect

1 some of the Board's decision last time. That's
2 -- that was reflected in your letter. So I
3 just want to get that on record that I think
4 I'm hearing a difference in perception on
5 several points regarding what NIOSH views as
6 their role in establishing policy and what --
7 what I think the intent of the Act is. Thank
8 you.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'd like to give the Board members
10 to -- the opportunity to raise questions,
11 either from Robert Anderson or Dr. Fuortes.
12 Michael?

13 **MR. GIBSON:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)
14 (on microphone) specifically to raise questions
15 to them I guess just to follow up a little bit
16 on what they're saying about the adequacy of
17 the -- the records and stuff. I'd like to
18 refer back if I could for a moment to the
19 presentation on the IAAP TBD that I believe Mr.
20 Taulbee had the other day. Specifically on
21 page 13, the pie chart that was shown, I guess
22 -- you know, in looking at this it raises a few
23 questions that -- it says 40 workers from a
24 single dosimeter cycle in 1965. I wonder why
25 one particular snapshot in time was taken

1 rather than showing a year's worth of data.
2 And secondly, you know, when you add in -- I'm
3 a former DOE worker, and when you add in AEC
4 workers into the mix, when you add safety
5 people into the mix, just as Mr. Anderson
6 demonstrated, typically those type of people --
7 they walk in and out of a room -- if once
8 daily, it's for half of an hour, but more
9 typically they -- the AEC people and DOE
10 people, you might see them once a week. And I
11 think that -- that lowers the overall value of
12 the dosage of the workers that are in there for
13 40-plus hours a week, and I'm -- so I wonder if
14 perhaps someone could explain, you know --
15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Perhaps Tim Taulbee could clarify
16 the question on -- did you understand the
17 question that was being asked?
18 **MR. TAULBEE:** Yes, I did, Dr. Ziemer. To
19 answer your question, Mr. Gibson, is the
20 snapshot in time was just to try and get a -- a
21 feel, because this was a question that was
22 raised by SC&A of how sure were we about that
23 the highest exposed workers were monitored. I
24 certainly could do it for all the dosimeter
25 cycles over all the time from 1962 through

1 1974. This was just to give a relative
2 snapshot so the people could get a feel that
3 they were monitoring the workers, who I had
4 interviewed, who I had talked to, and I saw
5 those dosimeter names. I knew which
6 departments roughly they worked in. I didn't
7 know all 40 'cause I certainly didn't talk to
8 40 different workers during my deliberations,
9 and so I wanted to get a snapshot of that.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** I suppose the question would be
11 how representative is this of the overall
12 picture or how consistent is it from one time
13 to another.

14 **MR. TAULBEE:** With the --

15 **MR. GIBSON:** And secondly --

16 **MR. TAULBEE:** I'm sorry.

17 **MR. GIBSON:** And secondly, just -- again, when
18 you add in people that are in a room for ten
19 minutes or in a room once a week, that seems to
20 lower the overall value of the dosage of the
21 people that are there weekly.

22 **MR. TAULBEE:** That's correct, sir. The safety
23 and the AEC folks basically made up the vast
24 majority of the zeroes, which we dropped out of
25 the analysis.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Dr. Fuortes mentioned
2 something about the -- he's run some numbers
3 and you brought up the issue of the skin
4 cancers in the one case versus the situation in
5 the Special Exposure Cohort. I wonder if
6 anyone from either NIOSH or perhaps ORAU could
7 clarify the impact on -- if you had a Special
8 Exposure Cohort that -- does that -- that
9 excludes the skin cancers, I believe, and what
10 would be the impact of one versus the other?

11 **DR. NETON:** This is Jim Neton from NIOSH. Skin
12 cancer is one of the non-presumptive cancers,
13 as is prostate and few others. If -- if the
14 site were to be a Special Exposure Cohort,
15 those cancers would not be automatically
16 granted compensation under the conditions of
17 the statute. There are very large doses, as
18 has been pointed out, in the early time periods
19 of this model, particularly 19-- up to 1962.
20 And in some of the runs I believe that Dr.
21 Fuortes has -- has had us perform, it appears
22 that skin cancers and even some prostate
23 cancers are likely to be compensated under this
24 program if the model stood as is. If -- if
25 it's decided that dose reconstructions cannot

1 be done, I'm not sure what the fate of those
2 decisions would be.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Mike, did you have a
4 follow-up?

5 **MR. GIBSON:** Yeah, I just wondered if -- I'm
6 not -- certainly not the scientific one. I
7 just wondered if our contractor would like to
8 make any response to what I was trying to get
9 across with -- with Mr. Taulbee and how that
10 may affect the overall results.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Someone from S-- yes, Hans
12 Behling.

13 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, I believe that Mike brought
14 out the point that I was trying to make this
15 morning, and that is the assumption of people
16 who were monitored being representative of the
17 maximally exposed worker group has to be
18 questioned based on the fact that we have data
19 here, at least on that pie chart, and
20 testimonies presented by workers saying that
21 the people who were really most likely to have
22 been awarded a badge for -- for exposure
23 monitoring were not necessary (sic) the pit one
24 workers, and yet we are -- or the implication
25 is that the data -- post-1963 data is in fact

1 those involving workers who were maximally
2 exposed. And worse yet, it was that data
3 that's imbedded into the pre-1962 pit model.
4 So one has to be very careful about what we're
5 looking at. And of course the concept of
6 cohort badging that I was referring to really
7 dilutes the exposures, at least for the
8 maximally exposed individual group, meaning
9 Line 1 workers, so one has to be very cautious
10 here.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Wanda Munn has a
12 question or comment.

13 **MS. MUNN:** A simple matter of clarity. I am
14 not Dr. Munn. A simple nuclear engineer.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** We're awarding degrees today.

16 **DR. WADE:** Paul, could I make just a very brief
17 statement, just in terms of timing and to try
18 and remove some of the timing pressure. While
19 we're supposed to break very quickly, we can
20 continue to work into lunch. We have the
21 ability to bring lunch in if that's necessary
22 and work through lunch. We can delay the start
23 of the proceedings this afternoon to allow more
24 time for this discussion to happen after lunch.
25 While we have a busy agenda, including some

1 items on the agenda that don't relate to Iowa
2 or Mallinckrodt on Wednesday afternoon, we
3 could compress that activity and take more
4 time. So it is terribly important that you
5 make a complete record and I don't want you to
6 feel time pressure. There are many things that
7 we can do to give you the time that you need.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Indeed, if necessary we can
9 continue deliberations even after lunch.
10 There've -- there've been some conversations
11 with some of the Mallinckrodt folks and they
12 understand that and they're willing to delay
13 the start of those discussions, as well, if
14 necessary.

15 Jim Melius.

16 **DR. MELIUS:** I don't know if you want to try to
17 settle -- I was not going to speak to the issue
18 of lunch, so if you want to try to -- do you
19 want to continue to deliberate now or --

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think we can at least go till
21 noon, if necessary, and --

22 **DR. WADE:** More, if necessary.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- we were looking into the
24 possibility of having box lunches available.

25 **DR. WADE:** It can be done.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Then let me kick this off
2 and Jim, you can add to it then. To clarify
3 what options are before us or what actions we
4 need to take as a Board, there is -- or remains
5 a previous action which this Board took at its
6 last meeting. I point out that that previous
7 action was linked, to a certain degree, to Rev.
8 0 of the site profile. So it may be that if
9 the Board wished to retain that action, there
10 may be some modifications that would be needed
11 so that there was a more specific link to the
12 updated site profile. But in essence, one
13 option would be for the Board to retain or
14 reaffirm its prior action.

15 Another option would be for the Board to in
16 some way modify its prior action. There --
17 there are a number of ways in which such a
18 modification might be formed. It might take
19 the form of looking at action by years.

20 Another action would be for the -- another
21 possible action would be that the Board
22 recommended that there not be a Special
23 Exposure Cohort and that in fact concurred with
24 the recommendation of NIOSH.

25 Another possible option would be for the Board

1 to delay further action pending receipt or
2 evaluation of whatever information or data or
3 other -- well, let's say other information that
4 the Board may wish to have to help it make its
5 decision.

6 So there are a number of possible options
7 before us. As we consider those, I'd remind
8 you also that, aside from the issue of
9 transparency -- which I maintain still could be
10 discussed and considered by this Board in some
11 fashion -- it's important that we address the
12 issue of the feasibility of estimating dose
13 with sufficient accuracy. We may wish to go on
14 record on the health endangerment issue, if
15 that becomes part of the recommendation. I
16 think we have in a sense done that, but
17 nonetheless that would need to be reaffirmed.
18 Perhaps the timeliness issue would come into
19 play. These are things that we need on the
20 record, regardless of the recommendation that
21 we make, so that it can be made clear in our
22 recommendation as to the basis for which we
23 make such a recommendation.

24 Having said that, let me ask Jim Melius, who is
25 always very articulate -- can I -- I can even

1 call him Dr. Melius and he will -- and I say
2 this seriously -- to add some thoughts to this.
3 You've thought about moving forward on this
4 issue and I'd entertain whatever remarks you
5 may wish to add.

6 **DR. MELIUS:** Thank you, Paul. I would --

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** You'll have to address me as Dr.
8 Ziemer, too, then.

9 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah. I would like to recommend a
10 course of action, and I guess the premise for
11 this is really the same premise we had at the
12 last meeting in the sense that the Board, I
13 think in reviewing these petitions and the
14 evaluation of the petition, has to deal with
15 the information before us at this point in
16 time; that we can't sort of keep looking ahead
17 to what might be done or what may be done at
18 some undetermined point in time, nor -- I don't
19 think it's fair to the petitioners, NIOSH or
20 anybody involved to sort of keep doing that.
21 So we base our recommendation on what's before
22 us at a given point in time.

23 I also would add that I think we have to be
24 very careful of this transparency issue, also.

25 And I think it -- I think we have to make it

1 very clear what the basis for our
2 recommendation would be and that if we are
3 going to use transparency that we word that
4 very carefully. In fact, my recommendation is
5 that at this point we do not do that until we
6 have a better understanding of -- of the
7 implications of that decision, and I'd like to
8 offer a separate motion later on that -- to try
9 to address that issue.

10 So what I would like to recommend and what I've
11 actually started to write up is really a
12 modification to our last letter, what we
13 adopted at our last meeting, and the
14 modifications have to do with writing a little
15 bit more detail on the basis for that
16 recommendation, as well as trying to address
17 some of the issues over, you know, time and
18 what information we have -- have before us.
19 And I guess -- I would be glad to read that. I
20 have it written here that -- I think we could -
21 - may be able to work out something and make
22 copies available for people.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** What I'm going to suggest is that
24 you get your motion on the floor. We will have
25 an opportunity to have some preliminary

1 discussion. Perhaps during the break -- the
2 lunch break we can get it in writing. I think
3 it would be important for us to have it in
4 writing, and then formalize any action on such
5 a motion immediately after lunch, if that's
6 agreeable. Proceed.

7 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay. The motion -- the beginning
8 of the motion really -- I guess you'd call it
9 the preface -- is -- I think it addresses some
10 of the issues that came up between these two
11 meetings, and so the beginning is (reading) The
12 Board recommends the following letter be
13 transmitted to the Secretary of DHHS within 21
14 days. Should the Chair become aware of any
15 issue that in his judgment would preclude
16 transmittal of this letter within that time
17 period, the Board requests that he promptly
18 inform the Board of the delay and the reasons
19 for the delay, and that he immediately work
20 with NIOSH to schedule an emergency meeting of
21 the Board to discuss this issue.

22 I recognize that -- just parenthetically --
23 recognize that we had talked about discussing
24 this issue in more detail, but I think we need
25 to --

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Indeed, that's --

2 **DR. MELIUS:** -- at least get some procedures --

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- very helpful, regardless of
4 what the recommendation is.

5 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, right. Okay. The letter
6 would be as follows, and this first paragraph -
7 - essentially the same as the one from the --
8 we adopted at the last meeting. (Reading) The
9 Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health,
10 parentheses, the Board, close parentheses, has
11 evaluated SEC Petition 0006 concerning the Iowa
12 Ordnance Plant under the statutory requirements
13 established by EEOICPA and incorporated into 42
14 CFR Section 83.13(c)(1) and 42 CFR 83.13(c)(3).
15 The Board respectively (sic) recommends a
16 Special Exposure Cohort be awarded to all
17 Department of Energy contractor or
18 subcontractor or Atomic Weapons Employer
19 employees who worked at the Iowa Army
20 Ammunition Plant Line 1, which in--
21 parentheses, which includes Yard C, Yard G,
22 Yard L, Firing Site Area, Burning Field B, and
23 storage sites for pits and weapons, including
24 Buildings 73 and 77, from March 1949 to 1974,
25 and whom were employed for a number of work

1 days aggregating at least 250 work days,
2 occurring either solely under this employment
3 or in combination with work days of employment
4 occurring within the parameters, parentheses,
5 excluding aggregate work day requirements,
6 close parentheses, established for other
7 classes of employees included in the SEC. This
8 recommendation is based on three specific
9 factors.

10 The first factor, all employees identified in
11 the petition worked in one of the earliest
12 environments where nuclear materials were
13 handled.

14 Factor number two, there are limited monitoring
15 data available at this facility during the time
16 period involved. Even when a personal
17 monitoring program was implemented, most
18 workers were never monitored and the
19 representativeness of these data has not been
20 established. In addition, personal exposures
21 in some job categories with significant
22 radiation exposures were never monitored.

23 There are also serious uncertainties regarding
24 the monitoring techniques in place at the time,
25 with the evaluation of radon exposures at the

1 facility, with the basis for calculating the
2 neutron to photon ratio, and with the
3 evaluation of exposures from some sources of
4 exposure, parentheses, for example, the so-
5 called pits, close parentheses. These
6 limitations and deficiencies cause a number of
7 difficulties for performing individual dose
8 reconstructions.

9 Third factor, at our February meeting NIOSH
10 concluded that it is likely that radiation
11 doses at the Iowa Ordnance Plant during this
12 time period could have endangered the health of
13 members of this class. The Board concurs.
14 Based on these considerations and our
15 discussions and deliberations at our February
16 and April Board meetings, the Board recommends
17 that this Special Exposure Cohort petition be
18 granted.

19 And I'd like -- these are -- next two
20 paragraphs are taken from our last decision.
21 They're identical.

22 (Reading) In addition, the NIOSH evaluation of
23 the petition defines a class of employees who
24 worked from June 1947 to May 1948 prior to the
25 introduction of any radioactive materials or

1 radiological procedures at Line 1 of the Army -
2 - Iowa Army Ammunition Plant. For this class
3 NIOSH determined that no feasibility
4 determination is necessary because members of
5 this class received no radiation doses as
6 covered by EEOICPA. The Board concurs with
7 this determination.

8 Next paragraph, (reading) Finally, the petition
9 and evaluation also addresses a potential class
10 of employees composed of industrial
11 radiographers who may have conducted
12 radiography on non-radiological high explosive
13 weapons from May 1948 to March 1949. NIOSH
14 plans to issue a separate evaluation report
15 addressing this potential class in the near
16 future. In the context of this petition and
17 evaluation, the Board concurs with this
18 decision.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. You've heard the
20 motion. Is there a second?

21 **DR. DEHART:** Second.

22 **MR. GIBSON:** Second.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Now just procedure-
24 wise, I would like the mover and seconder to
25 specify that this motion is to take the place

1 of the action that the Board took at its
2 previous meeting. Parliamentarian-wise, I'm
3 not necessarily asking that we rescind that
4 action since -- if this motion passes, it would
5 in essence replace that, and that is your
6 understanding?

7 **DR. MELIUS:** Yes, it --

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** The mover and the seconder?

9 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Then this motion is open
11 for discussion and we'll -- we'll carry out
12 discussion for about 15 minutes. If we're not
13 ready for closure, then we will continue after
14 lunch. Wanda Munn.

15 **MS. MUNN:** Now I know what Dr. Melius has been
16 doing all morning busily on his computer.
17 I have concerns about his item number two until
18 we have this in written format so that we can
19 actually look at the wording. My concern is
20 based on the fact that what we do here affects
21 the cohort of the Iowa group, but also
22 establishes some sort of standard by which we
23 may make future decisions. I know it's very
24 difficult for the petitioners to continue to
25 have us withhold any final judgment, but it's

1 also difficult for them to understand that we
2 have 200 different sites that we're concerned
3 with, and people at each site.

4 That being the case, it is of real concern that
5 NIOSH has given us their perception that they
6 are capable of doing a fairly good job, as good
7 a job as can be done, with dose
8 reconstructions. And dose reconstructions,
9 contrary to information that may be believed,
10 does not mean that applications will be denied.
11 Our experience with previous dose
12 reconstructions does not support that. So I
13 would like for us to seriously recognize that,
14 should we accept what I believe I heard Dr.
15 Melius say at face value, then what we are
16 saying is we do not believe that NIOSH can in
17 fact fulfill the requirement for just dose
18 reconstruction.

19 So I would -- although obviously we must
20 discuss all portions of this, I certainly do
21 not feel that -- that a final consideration can
22 be taken until we have this in hard copy and we
23 have discussed it further.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Actually item two I
25 believe had a number of sub-parts to it. You

1 may want to look at specific ones of those.
2 Also I hope it would be clear that one is not
3 necessarily saying that NIOSH can't do what
4 they say they can do. I think Dr. Fuortes
5 perhaps raised a good point, however, and that
6 is kind of the issue of equity through this
7 cohort. If you use the dose reconstructions
8 for those early years, the -- it's almost un--
9 a -- almost a default SEC because of the high
10 doses, and there is that kind of issue built
11 into what we've seen today. Perhaps unique to
12 this facility, we don't necessarily know. And
13 I think as Dr. Melius indicated, we are in a
14 sense forced to work with what we have at the
15 moment, which I -- I -- I have a fair level of
16 confidence that if we had another ten years to
17 get to Pantex and all these other places and --
18 we -- we could figure out all these things. We
19 could even -- you know, there's just all kinds
20 of things that brilliant people can do, given
21 enough time. But time is of the essence here.
22 I think Leon is next, and then Jim, you had
23 another response.

24 **MR. OWENS:** Dr. Ziemer, I just wanted to say I
25 think that Mr. Anderson did an excellent job

1 with his presentation, as did Mr. Elliott for
2 NIOSH. I speak in favor of the motion. This
3 Board has had deliberations in St. Louis in
4 regard to this Special Exposure Cohort
5 petition. We've had deliberations here. We
6 talked about this transparency issue. But to
7 me the predominant issue now for the Board is
8 credibility, and I think the claimants that are
9 here deserve action. The petitioners deserve
10 action. I think that the best available
11 evidence, documentation, was presented by NIOSH
12 -- that they had -- in St. Louis, and the Board
13 acted on that. I think each time that we
14 travel to a site, the decisions that the Board
15 makes, the deliberations that they make are
16 based on the available evidence at that time,
17 the best science that might be available. And
18 so once we made a decision, we need to stand by
19 that decision. That's all that we do have is
20 credibility. We're not the Department of
21 Energy. We're not any of the other Federal
22 agencies. And if we cannot maintain our
23 credibility, then we lose the faith of the
24 claimants to do the right thing.

25 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, just two -- one -- one just

1 for clarification, regard to Wanda's question,
2 was what I tried to do with that second factor
3 was really tried to capture the major reasons
4 why we doubted that -- had concerns that NIOSH
5 would be able to do individual dose
6 reconstructions and why we did -- we believe
7 they were not feasible to do with sufficient
8 accuracy, and essentially capture some of the
9 discussions we've had here over the last two
10 days as -- as -- for those reasons. And I
11 agree, it -- I think it's a lot easier to
12 address these issues when you have something in
13 writing in -- in front of you.

14 Secondly, I -- my understanding is that
15 Congress did set a limit on evaluation of the
16 SEC petitions, at least in -- as far as NIOSH's
17 role, and I believe, if I'm correct, NIOSH has
18 180 days from the time of certifying a petition
19 to prepare and present an evaluation report to
20 the Board. Is that correct, Larry?

21 **MR. ELLIOTT:** You are somewhat correct,
22 correct. It's from the time of qualification
23 for evaluation until we present a -- an
24 evaluation report to the Board, 180 days.

25 **DR. MELIUS:** And even though that, I don't

1 think, technically applies to the Board's
2 deliberations, it's certainly an implication
3 for us not to -- not to stretch this out
4 through a whole series of iterative processes
5 and so forth, without good reason. And I think
6 in some sense we are recommending in this -- we
7 did last time -- that -- that at least for the
8 radiographers there really is not enough
9 information now to act. But I think we --
10 otherwise we really have to try to do this in a
11 timely fashion, to the extent possible. And I
12 also don't think that our action really
13 questions the sincerity or the effort made by
14 NIOSH's staff in doing this. I mean I'm very
15 impressed with what they've done and in their
16 openness and willingness to share with us what
17 the limitations and -- as well as the -- the
18 basis for what they've done. But again, we
19 have to work with within the context of what's
20 available to us at the present time.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thank you. Henry, you have
22 some additional comments?

23 **DR. ANDERSON:** Yes, I just want to speak in
24 favor, as well. And I think one of the things
25 that our -- our job here is, as we're finding

1 out, there's no bright line of typically a yes
2 or a no, or many of these are not going to have
3 a bright line. I mean if there's absolutely no
4 information, then it becomes clearer that most
5 of those sites have been handled in the
6 original legislation. So I think what we are -
7 - our job is to begin to define when is it
8 sufficiently accurate. I think what NIOSH did
9 a good job on is they have gone to the maximal
10 side, and I think what we've seen in the
11 display of the data is that that maximal number
12 begins to truly press the sufficient accuracy
13 issue. And so I -- I think, you know, the
14 weight of the evidence in this instance is in
15 favor of the SEC petition approval. Thank you.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, Michael.

17 **MR. GIBSON:** I also speak in favor of the
18 motion. I don't question the abilities of
19 NIOSH and the work that they've done. Based on
20 the limited data, it is somewhat speculative
21 and subjective. But I would also point out
22 that in the limited amount of time that our
23 contractor has -- has had a chance to look at
24 this, they've -- they've presented, at least in
25 my opinion, sufficient evidence that there's --

1 is doubt whether a dose -- an accurate dose can
2 be constructed. And so I think this has drawn
3 on long enough and we've debated it and it's
4 time to move on with the process.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Okay, others that wish
6 to speak either for or against the motion?

7 **DR. MELIUS:** I just wanted to --

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Are you going to speak for the
9 motion?

10 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

12 **DR. MELIUS:** Just one point of clarification.
13 The original letter included a fourth factor,
14 which was the transparency issue. That's left
15 out of this. And I believe that, based on what
16 we've heard from the members of our Board who
17 are -- have the appropriate clearances, from
18 our contractor and so forth, that the factors
19 that are outlined here are -- take into account
20 the classification issue in a sense. It's not
21 a factor in why we're -- why we're going
22 forward with this particular petition at this
23 point in time.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** And I might point out -- or remind
25 the Board, although our original action did

1 mention issues of quality of data, there was
2 indeed a bit emphasis on transparency. In
3 fact, there were many of the members here who
4 indicated that they voted primarily on the
5 basis of the transparency issue, thinking that
6 it was sort of immaterial on the others anyway
7 since it was kind of a moot point. Now what --
8 with this motion, the focus has gone more on
9 the other issues, the issues of the quality of
10 information, the dose reconstructions
11 themselves, the timeliness factor, those other
12 factors which indeed are very pertinent to --
13 to the decision.

14 We -- we recognize, based on what we heard,
15 that the transparency issue itself could be
16 problematic for the Secretary in any event. If
17 indeed dose reconstruction were done,
18 apparently even though there is that issue, an
19 ultimate -- what's the word I'm looking for? I
20 guess an ultimate challenge by a petitioner on
21 a decision could go to the courts where
22 classified information could in fact be
23 revealed in an appropriate way, so that may not
24 be an issue in any event. But now the focus is
25 away from that and on to these other issues.

1 Any further discussion -- I think in fairness -
2 - it's been asked that we have this in writing
3 before we take action, and in order to keep
4 everyone around here, come back after lunch and
5 learn what the vote will be. We're going to
6 recess approximately one hour. A few comments
7 from Dr. Wade before we leave.

8 **DR. WADE:** Yeah, I'd like to make just three
9 comments. Again, certainly without bias, just
10 so the record is clear, this Board will make a
11 recommendation to the Secretary and the
12 Secretary will decide. In between, as laid out
13 in the SEC rule, it states in 83.16 that the
14 Director of NIOSH will propose and transmit to
15 all petitioners a decision to add or deny
16 classes of employees to the cohort. This
17 proposed decision will take into account -- and
18 I've read this to you before -- the evaluations
19 of NIOSH, the report and recommendations of the
20 Board, information presented and submitted to
21 the Board, and the deliberations of the Board.
22 So again, it's terribly important that the
23 record be complete.

24 Dr. Melius mentioned a 21-day clock that would
25 start. I would put on the record for you that

1 I think the deliberations of this Board are
2 terribly important, as in -- captured in the
3 transcript, and we should have the transcript
4 within a minimum of 14 days -- a maximum of 14
5 days after the end of these deliberations;
6 therefore, that's not inconsistent with Dr.
7 Melius's motion. I think the Chair has to
8 consider his own -- his own time frames between
9 the 14 days and the 21 days.

10 The other thing I would mention, and Dr.
11 Anderson mentioned this issue of sufficient
12 accuracy. Again I would point out to you from
13 83.13(c)(i), radiation doses can be estimated
14 with sufficient accuracy if NIOSH has
15 established that it has access to sufficient
16 information to estimate the maximum radiation
17 dose for every type of cancer which radiation
18 doses are constructed, and that could have been
19 incurred in the plausible circumstances by any
20 member of the class -- and it goes on. You
21 need to be aware of that as you -- as you do
22 your motion.

23 Again, I present all that without bias.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** That's correct, and one of the
25 constraints is that we do have to provide the

1 transcripts, so we put the pressure on our
2 transcriber to get those available. Of course
3 the Chair would -- would rather have a caveat
4 that allowed the 21 days to be extended in the
5 case that the Chair is off fishing somewhere,
6 but -- but I won't insist on such a
7 modification, so we'll try to meet the 21 days.

8 **DR. MELIUS:** We'll get you a satellite modem or
9 something.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, Mark.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** I would -- I would just ask for
12 the opportunity to deliberate a little bit
13 after lunch, especially on number two. I think
14 we need to -- I --

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, yes --

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- think we need to --

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- of course.

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- go through some of those --

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** We'll have the --

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- prior to a vote. You said
21 come back and vote --

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, yes.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- I just --

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** No, no --

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- think we need to --

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, the point was, we will --

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- explore those a little more.

3 Right?

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- we will defer the vote until
5 after lunch and have an opportunity to see the
6 written motion, and any further discussion will
7 be in order. So we will recess for lunch and
8 then try to reconvene as close to 1:00 o'clock
9 as feasible.

10 (Whereupon, a recess was taken from 12:00 p.m.
11 to 1:15 p.m.)

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** We're going to resume our
13 deliberations now if you'd please take your
14 seats. Board members, Henry Anderson is not
15 with us for a while. He has -- something has
16 come up and he will rejoin us about 2:00
17 o'clock, but I think we will need to proceed.
18 We -- we now have available to you the written
19 motion that is on the floor. I'd like to make
20 sure all Board members have a copy of the
21 written motion, and this motion remains open
22 for discussions or questions or comments. I --
23 I was -- okay, Wanda, please proceed.

24 **MS. MUNN:** First, thanks to Dr. Melius for
25 being on top of this and having this ready for

1 us. Thank you, Jim.

2 A couple of items for consideration. In the
3 second paragraph where we so carefully call out
4 the specific employees that are of concern, I
5 nevertheless have some reservation. This plant
6 on this site had many more workers who were not
7 radiation workers than workers which were
8 radiation workers. That makes it somewhat
9 different than many other sites that we have
10 seen and will be seeing. Despite this very
11 clear definition of who the employees are, it
12 seems to me that it would be worthwhile -- to
13 make the record very clear -- to include a
14 sentence that notes that only a fraction of the
15 total employees at this site are covered by the
16 designation here.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you for the comment. Let me
18 point out that the words here correspond to the
19 description in the petition from the
20 petitioners, so I -- I guess I'm wondering if
21 it's necessary to go beyond what was being
22 petitioned and trying to define that any
23 further. I'm -- I understand your point. Is
24 it necessary that we do that is what I'm
25 asking.

1 **DR. MELIUS:** Can I just --

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Could you --

3 **DR. MELIUS:** -- address that, 'cause I
4 understand it, also, and with the -- the finish
5 of that sentence, the second -- second phrase
6 in it was (reading) and the representativeness
7 of these data has not been established -- was
8 when I was trying to capture that point. I
9 mean it's -- trying to keep it relatively brief
10 and accurate, and I think that captures what
11 you're trying to address, also.

12 **MS. MUNN:** No -- no, it really doesn't.

13 **DR. MELIUS:** No? Okay, I --

14 **MS. MUNN:** It really doesn't, because I want to
15 make very clear to any individual reading this
16 document 20 years from now that the individuals
17 for whom this SEC applies are limited not only
18 as described here, but by reason of the fact
19 that they were employees of one certain segment
20 of this site, not all of the site.

21 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay, I -- okay.

22 **MS. MUNN:** I think that would be -- might not
23 be absolutely necessary, but certainly in terms
24 of clarification for individuals unfamiliar
25 with our process or with this site, it would be

1 helpful in my opinion, and shouldn't be too
2 difficult to add.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think you're certainly welcome
4 to offer an amendment to that effect, or maybe
5 you want to give that some thought and --

6 **MS. MUNN:** I'll -- I'll compose a sentence to
7 that effect.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- compose something, and we can
9 come back to that. Did you have an additional
10 comment?

11 **MS. MUNN:** Yes. Yes, I did. Second bullet,
12 these are just editorial nits, hopefully
13 clarifying ones. In the second sentence of the
14 second bullet, (reading) even when a personal
15 monitoring program was implemented -- I would
16 suggest striking "most" and say "many of the
17 nuclear area workers were never monitored,"
18 again reinforcing that we're talking
19 specifically to radiation workers and no
20 others. Semicolon, "consequently, the
21 representativeness of these data cannot be
22 clearly established." I don't think that
23 changes your meaning any, does it, Dr. Melius?

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let me ask the mover and seconder
25 if they consider that a friendly amendment or

1 do you wish to formalize it?

2 **DR. MELIUS:** Well, I believe that in what we've
3 heard presented, I think "most" is accurate,
4 and so I would say -- I would be acceptable to
5 somebody saying "most of the nuclear area
6 workers were never monitored," period,
7 "Consequently, ..."

8 **MS. MUNN:** Fine with me.

9 **DR. MELIUS:** Is that...

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, and that's okay --

11 **DR. MELIUS:** I'm willing to accept that as a --

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** So with the consent of the mover
13 and the seconder, a friendly amendment that
14 would say -- or add the words in the second
15 bullet, second sentence, "Even when a personal
16 monitoring program was implemented, most of the
17 nuclear --

18 **DR. MELIUS:** Area --

19 **MS. MUNN:** "Nuclear area workers were never
20 monitored," semicolon, "consequently the
21 representativeness of these data can-- cannot
22 be clearly established."

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** "Consequently" rather than "and."

24 **MS. MUNN:** Correct.

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** "Consequently the

1 representativeness of these data has not been
2 established."

3 **MS. MUNN:** I would prefer "cannot be clearly
4 established." Because efforts have been made
5 to cause them to be representative.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** "Cannot be"?

7 **DR. DEHART:** I don't know that -- I don't know
8 that that is -- is reasonable. Ten years from
9 now it might have -- it might be.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** It implies a future tense kind of
11 thing, you're saying.

12 **DR. DEHART:** Yes.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** It has not been. Whether it can
14 be in the future is perhaps --

15 **MS. MUNN:** Then "cannot be clearly established
16 at this time."

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Cannot -- is that agreeable,
18 friendly amendment?

19 **DR. MELIUS:** I think it says the same thing.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Cannot -- cannot clearly -- cannot
21 -- say it again, Wanda.

22 **MS. MUNN:** Cannot be clearly established at
23 this time.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

25 **MS. MUNN:** And the last sentence of that same

1 bullet, we had referred in the earlier sentence
2 to uncertainties, and it seems logical to me
3 that we would call those uncertainties by that
4 same term in that last sentence, rather than
5 limitations and deficiencies. These
6 uncertainties cause a number of difficulties
7 for performing...

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** But -- mover and seconder, do you
9 --

10 **DR. MELIUS:** That's fine with me.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** That's --

12 **DR. DEHART:** Yes.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- fine with you. So these
14 uncertainties --

15 **MS. MUNN:** Uh-huh.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- cause a number of difficulties
17 --

18 **DR. MELIUS:** These limitations -- I would
19 prefer that limitations be maintained in there.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Limitations and --

21 **MS. MUNN:** Limitations and uncertainties, uh-
22 huh.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** Agreed?

24 **MS. MUNN:** Uh-huh.

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** By the mover and seconder? Thank

1 you. Further --

2 **MS. MUNN:** I have one -- one last word. The
3 last line of the third bullet. It currently
4 reads that (reading) At our February meeting
5 NIOSH concluded it is likely that radiation
6 doses at the AOP (sic) during the time period
7 could have endangered the health of members of
8 this class.

9 We determined that it could have endangered the
10 health of some members of this class. I do not
11 believe we can say that all members of this
12 class were endangered. I recommend the
13 addition of the word "some" before "members."

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** The "could have" probably has the
15 same effect, I would judge. In keeping with
16 the requirement of the regulation, the finding
17 has to be that it could have endangered members
18 of this class. I think we're trying to stay
19 with the wording of --

20 **MS. MUNN:** With the wording of the --

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- the requirement, so --

22 **MS. MUNN:** -- proper language.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- if you're --

24 **MS. MUNN:** Fine.

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Without objection, we'll leave

1 that one --

2 **MS. MUNN:** That's my only comments.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Mark Griffon.

4 **DR. MELIUS:** Can I just add one --

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Jim.

6 **DR. MELIUS:** -- hunk of that was from the last
7 letter, that phrasing, so just --

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Word for word, yes.

9 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** So it was the action at the last -
11 -

12 **MS. MUNN:** Yes.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Mark.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** You can go on to someone else. I
15 was --

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Robert Presley.

17 **MR. PRESLEY:** This is Bob Presley. I agree
18 with Wanda. There needs to be something put in
19 the second paragraph to distinguish nuclear
20 workers and the explosive workers in parts of
21 the plant.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Do you feel that the addition of
23 the word "nuclear area" that was added is in--
24 is not sufficient to do that, or are you
25 suggesting additional wording?

1 **MS. MUNN:** It still doesn't quite put...

2 **MR. PRESLEY:** Yeah.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right now the second sentence says
4 (reading) Even when a personnel monitoring
5 program was implemented, most of the nuclear
6 area workers were never monitored; consequently
7 the representativeness of these data cannot be
8 -- cannot --

9 **DR. DEHART:** Has not been...

10 **MS. MUNN:** Be clearly --

11 **DR. MELIUS:** Be clearly established at this
12 time.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- be clearly established at this
14 time.

15 **MS. MUNN:** Yeah, that -- I think that's not the
16 -- the lack of clarification. The lack of
17 clarification to which I referred originally
18 was in the second paragraph, not the second
19 bullet.

20 **MR. PRESLEY:** Right.

21 **MS. MUNN:** I was requesting the addition of --

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh --

23 **MS. MUNN:** -- another sentence --

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- up in the --

25 **MS. MUNN:** -- in the second paragraph.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- class of employees.

2 **MR. PRESLEY:** This is Bob Presley again.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes. Actually Wanda had
4 volunteered I think to get us some words here
5 in a few minutes that would be inserted, so
6 you're -- you're agreeing with that.

7 **MR. PRESLEY:** Yes, yes.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** And at that point we'll determine
9 whether that's a motion to amend or whether or
10 not that's a -- a friendly amendment. Is there
11 some clarification that could be added here,
12 Dr. Fuortes?

13 **DR. FUORTES:** A minor clarification, or -- or
14 I'm not sure that this needs clarification
15 because maybe you already understand this, but
16 this facility had a huge, huge population of --
17 of high explosives-only work force --

18 **MS. MUNN:** Yes.

19 **DR. FUORTES:** -- and those we have excluded
20 from the population. There is a smaller -- so
21 it's a -- there's probably 36,000 workers who
22 ever worked at the facility, of whom we assume
23 about 3,400 were Line 1 or AEC workers, so
24 we've already excluded the DOD work force.
25 Within Line 1, however -- just to consider this

1 -- the language that you're using is something
2 that would be very, very difficult for us to --
3 us and the Department of Labor and Department
4 of Energy to -- to address because people's --
5 people went back and forth between the bays and
6 the high explosives areas, and we don't
7 actually have a track record -- all we have is
8 the -- is the fact that they were eligible to
9 be in that work area, but not a track record of
10 what site they worked in over periods of time.
11 So we -- we can discriminate -- 90 percent of
12 the work force were only high explosives
13 workers, but of that ten percent, that 3,400 or
14 3,600, can't tell you for a fact was there a
15 worker who only worked in high explosives
16 during their -- their work history there.

17 **DR. MELIUS:** Can I speak to that --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Jim?

19 **DR. MELIUS:** -- Paul? It was my recollection
20 and understanding from the last meeting that
21 the way we have this paragraph worded saying
22 that the atomic weapons -- the DOE or Atomic
23 Weapons Employer employees was designed to
24 capture that -- that issue, and then it's
25 really up to the Department of Labor, I

1 believe, to make a determination for an
2 individual employee whether they fall into
3 that. And I think we need to be careful about
4 trying to further clarify that in a way that's
5 going to sort of interfere with the legalities
6 of making a determination of -- of whether or
7 not somebody's eligible or not. I don't think
8 we should try to further restrict it. I think
9 the restriction and clarification is based on
10 the -- what's -- what's in that paragraph.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** I don't think Wanda was trying to
12 restrict it so much as to point out that it
13 really represents only a small fraction of the
14 total work group, but maybe that's not our job
15 to really do that.

16 **DR. MELIUS:** I should say inadvertently
17 restricted, I think that's the --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, Liz, please.

19 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** Where you use the word "or
20 Atomic Weapons Employer," that has a very
21 specific definition, and this is a DOE site,
22 it's not an AWE site, so you may want to use
23 some different language to describe what you're
24 trying to say there, or indicate that you're
25 not using the definition that that's given in

1 the statute, 'cause AWEs are contractor sites
2 and this is a DOE site, I believe.

3 **DR. MELIUS:** Well, my recollection is you
4 provided this language to us last time, or we
5 lifted it from some -- someplace. I don't --
6 I'm not disagreeing with you, but...

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** It's certainly true that AWE is a
8 very specific designation. This was not an AWE
9 site, and the -- I want to make sure that we
10 align with the petition itself.

11 (Pause)

12 Is it -- is it correct that if we use the word
13 "all Department of Energy contractor or
14 subcontractor employees" it would fully cover
15 this cohort? Dr. Fuortes is indicating he
16 believes that to be the case.

17 **DR. DEHART:** As is Mr. Elliott.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mr. Elliott is indicating -- so
19 without objection then we would strike out the
20 words "Atomic Energy (sic) employees" since it
21 probably does not apply -- or the -- we'd
22 strike out the phrase "or Atomic Weapons
23 employee." Thank you for that clarification.
24 Let's see, Gen Roessler is next.

25 **DR. ROESSLER:** To fine tune a little bit, in

1 the second bullet, line seven where we're
2 talking about the serious uncertainties,
3 talking about radon, I think it should say
4 "evaluation of radon levels" or "evaluation of
5 radon progeny exposures." We might need --

6 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, that's...

7 **DR. ROESSLER:** I might need some help on -- on
8 whether that's proper. Dr. Field could
9 probably advise us as to what the proper
10 terminology is there.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Dr. Field?

12 **DR. ROESSLER:** Without an S.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** I thought I said Dr. Field.

14 **DR. ROESSLER:** You did.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** I didn't this morning. I was
16 corrected.

17 **DR. FIELD:** Yeah, I think if you just say
18 "radon and progeny," I think that would say --

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Will cover it?

20 **DR. FIELD:** 'Cause you're measuring the radon
21 gas. That's what's always been measured so
22 far, not the progeny, but the progeny's
23 actually what causes lung cancer. So if you
24 just say "radon and associated progeny."

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, generically we -- the term

1 that we have here now is "radon exposures" --

2 **DR. FIELD:** Well, I think you can just say
3 radon and radon progeny.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Without the word "exposures"?

5 **DR. FIELD:** That would cover it, I think.

6 **DR. ROESSLER:** Levels or --

7 **DR. FIELD:** Concentrations.

8 **DR. ROESSLER:** Concentrations?

9 **MR. PRESLEY:** Radon concentrations.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** The suggestion is to use the words
11 "radon and radon progeny -- levels"?

12 **DR. FIELD:** Concentrations.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Concentrations. Is that agreeable
14 with the mover -- that's considered friendly?

15 **DR. MELIUS:** Uh-huh.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Any more friendly or
17 unfriendly amendments?

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I --

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** Just -- in the -- in the second
21 bullet there, I think we -- we ought to note --
22 in the first line, limited monitoring data
23 available at the facility, and I -- I'd suggest
24 maybe to amend that by saying either external
25 or internal dose -- dose data, something to

1 that effect. I think we need to point out the
2 -- we've been focusing our discussions on the
3 external dosimetry, but earlier on we noted
4 that there was very limited bioassay
5 information throughout the -- the site history
6 for throughout this time period. So I think
7 that can be --

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** So you're suggesting the addition
9 of the words "external -- external or
10 internal"?

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, external or internal dose
12 data -- I'm trying to be --

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** That's probably --

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- brief.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- that's probably friendly, but
16 let me ask this question. The word
17 "monitoring" itself can be even more inclusive
18 than personnel monitoring. It can also include
19 area monitoring. So as I read this term now,
20 it actually is a broader term than if we added
21 the words "external and internal," which then
22 restricts it to personnel monitoring. We could
23 say "external, internal or area monitoring."

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** I mean external or internal did
25 not imply personal external or internal, you

1 know. I -- I guess I just wanted to make sure
2 we didn't miss the -- the -- we -- maybe we can
3 include it in another line, but I think it's
4 important that we point out both the
5 limitations of the external data -- external
6 dose-related data and data related to doing
7 internal dose calculations.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, are you suggesting we add
9 the words "external and internal" at that point
10 then, and does that not imply personnel
11 monitoring, Mark? I mean external and internal
12 personnel monitoring is what that becomes, does
13 it not? Or not?

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Maybe -- maybe we could say "used
15 for determining external or internal doses,"
16 you know, parenthetically. Limited monitoring
17 data available at this facility, parentheses,
18 used for determining -- or used for calculating
19 -- or estimating external/internal doses.

20 **DR. DEHART:** The second sentence refers to
21 personnel monitoring. Look at that, does that
22 take care of it?

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, I don't think this changes
24 the intent. Can we just agree -- let's add a
25 parenthetical phrase after "available at this

1 facility," paren, "used for external or
2 internal dose determinations."

3 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Does that --

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

6 (Pause)

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Wanda, did you have any
8 additional -- oh, I'm sorry. Yes, Mr.
9 Anderson.

10 **MR. ANDERSON:** Could I ask that we zoom in on
11 the screen so some of us with bad eyes can see
12 that at the back of the room?

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes.

14 **MR. ANDERSON:** Just go to 150 percent or
15 something.

16 (Pause)

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Or in between, is that -- is that
18 okay?

19 **MR. ANDERSON:** Excellent.

20 **DR. WADE:** Liz.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Liz, did you have a clarification
22 for us there?

23 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** I have a question for you
24 all, just to make sure that we cover what you
25 want. Back to the people that you're

1 recommending covering, right now you have -- so
2 all Department of Energy contractor and
3 subcontractor employees, and I believe if you
4 look at page 20 of Larry's presentation, they
5 recommend a definition that you may want to
6 consider using, because it's all employees
7 working at Iowa Ammunition Plant Line 1, which
8 includes the statements -- and right now you
9 only are specifically covering contractors and
10 subcontractors. You're not covering Department
11 of Energy employees. I don't know if you -- if
12 that's what you intended, that's fine, but I
13 just wanted to make sure we got exactly what
14 you guys were trying to cover.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** The intent is not to exclude
16 Department of Energy employees, so a simple
17 solution would be to cover all Department of
18 Energy employees and their contractors and
19 subcontractors. Or perhaps we can use just the
20 wording here. Larry?

21 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I would just, for clarification -
22 - we're back in the day of the AEC, and I
23 believe the statute defines the AEC as a
24 predecessor to DOE, so there were A-- in my
25 understanding, there were AEC inspectors that

1 came into this facility, and we just want to
2 make sure that the Board includes them.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right. But we don't need to use
4 the word "AEC" here, I guess, do we? You're
5 using the word "DOE" in your document, the
6 legit--

7 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** I believe that the statutes
8 says DOE and its predecessors, which AEC --

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

10 **MS. HOMOKI-TITUS:** -- is one of them, so if you
11 refer to DOE employees, then you're -- you
12 should be covering that whole (unintelligible).

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** So isn't a simple solution be just
14 to put Department of Energy and its contractor
15 and subcontractor, just add the words "and
16 its"?

17 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, let's do that. Thank you.
19 Thank you, Liz. Jim?

20 **DR. MELIUS:** I'm actually not offering any
21 friendly amendments, but -- so -- but the point
22 I wanted to clarify and it's the point that
23 Henry brought up earlier when we talked about
24 the basis for the determination and -- in our
25 discussion here and the regulation which we've

1 heard Larry and I think Lew refer to -- refers
2 to radiation doses can be estimated with
3 sufficient accuracy if NIOSH has established --
4 et cetera -- a maximum radiation dose for every
5 type of cancer for which radiation doses are
6 reconstructed that could -- could have --
7 incurred in plausible circumstances by any
8 member of the class. Then it goes on to say
9 that NIOSH can also develop more precise ways
10 of doing the dose reconstruction. And my
11 understanding from what Henry was saying this
12 morning was -- point that -- sort of a broad
13 line. We're trying to determine where that --
14 that line is and I think we in fact have
15 determined that they cannot meet this -- this
16 requirement, in essence, due to the reasons
17 that we've laid out here in this -- in our
18 communication to the Secretary. And I just
19 wanted to clarify that and make sure that's
20 what Henry was -- was -- that -- was trying to
21 address.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** I want to go back to Wanda and
23 Bob's suggestion that there be additional
24 clarification on the work force. Wanda, had
25 you --

1 **MS. MUNN:** Oh, I'm still wordsmithing. I
2 haven't gotten past the first clause yet.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Any other comments or
4 modifications anyone wishes to make?
5 A question Rich Espinosa -- here, Rich.

6 **MR. ESPINOSA:** With the words added, nuclear
7 area workers, I just want to make sure that
8 this isn't going to narrow the scope for the
9 people that have worked in there with
10 maintenance and custodian (sic) and things like
11 that, where they weren't going to be working
12 directly with the pits, but maybe involved
13 directly with the area.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let me begin by simply observing
15 that that particular bullet doesn't really
16 define the worker group so much as it just
17 points out that most of the nuclear area
18 workers weren't monitored, sort of a generic
19 statement, but it doesn't -- I don't believe it
20 restricts or defines the group. Ask again the
21 mover if they agree that that is correct.

22 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you. Did you have an
24 additional comment?

25 **DR. MELIUS:** Well, it's a possible suggestion.

1 In what's the second paragraph there, the first
2 sentence, Advisory Board and the -- (reading)
3 Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health
4 has evaluated SEC Petition 0006 concerning the
5 -- you want to say the nuclear weapons
6 production workers or nuclear weapons workers
7 at the Iowa... I think that -- does that
8 capture what you're trying to clarify, so we
9 specify that this -- we're concerned with just
10 the workers that were involved in nuclear
11 weapons production at this facility, which is
12 really what the petition's about. This is
13 really who's eligible and I think it --

14 **MS. MUNN:** Yes, although that may not
15 incorporate exactly the kind of thing that
16 Richard was just trying to -- to capture, and -
17 - and for that reason -- that's one of the
18 reasons why I'm struggling with my language
19 here. I want to try to fulfill that
20 requirement at the same time that we make it
21 very clear that this doesn't cover everyone who
22 ever worked on that site.

23 **DR. MELIUS:** Well, my reading of this would be
24 that the second sentence there, the Board
25 respect-- respectfully recommends a Special

1 Exposure Cohort, and then we define that --
2 that cohort, is the one that's relevant for
3 determining eligibility. And so the first --
4 first sentence is just a description of what
5 we're doing. We reviewed a petition. We're
6 just sort of specifying who it -- who it
7 concerned in a general way, not in a way of --
8 that sort of defines eligibility.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** We want to be careful that we do
10 not redefine this cohort in ways that are
11 different from the petition.

12 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

13 **MS. MUNN:** Right, but the only thing that I'm
14 suggesting that we do, and the only addition
15 that I'm trying to make, is just a
16 clarification to the uninformed reader that
17 this cohort constitutes a small portion of the
18 total number of employees who worked at this
19 site during that period of time. That's all
20 I'm suggesting.

21 **MR. PRESLEY:** Can I offer some wording, please?

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes.

23 **MR. PRESLEY:** Employees who worked in the
24 manufacturing, assembly or disassembly areas at
25 the Iowa Army Ammunitions Plant Line 1, and

1 that should take care of all the people that
2 worked in the manufacturing, assembly or
3 disassembly of the nuclear weapons.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** That appears to me, Robert, to be
5 an alternate definition of what is here, rather
6 than what was -- Wanda's trying to describe the
7 others, I believe. Is that correct, Wanda?

8 **MS. MUNN:** Yes.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** You -- you're describing the
10 cohort itself in somewhat different words.
11 Right, Robert? Yeah.

12 **MR. PRESLEY:** That -- that ties it down.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

14 **MR. PRESLEY:** Yeah, that -- that would tie it
15 down.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Again I'm -- I'm a little
17 reluctant to describe this cohort in words that
18 are different from the petition. And I don't
19 believe it addresses Wanda's concern here. Let
20 me entertain a comment here while Wanda is --
21 Larry, as well.

22 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I think you should consider using
23 the definition that NIOSH has provided you.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right, which is what we have here.

25 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Not the petition definition,

1 because --

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh --

3 **MR. ELLIOTT:** -- there was some difference in
4 the early -- the initial petition definition,
5 if that's what you're using. I think that's
6 where the AWE came -- I don't know, but we
7 would just suggest that you use the petition
8 definition that we've established and defined.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** And your -- Larry, your
10 definition includes all of what --

11 **MR. ELLIOTT:** All DOE workers, all DOE
12 subcontractors, all workers -- the only group
13 that's --

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Was that in your slides? Maybe --

15 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes, it was in the slides.

16 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

17 **MR. ELLIOTT:** It was at the -- second to the
18 end, that slide, next to the last slide. The
19 only group that's not in that would be the
20 radiographers.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

22 **MR. ELLIOTT:** And you can talk about that, as
23 well, if you wish, but...

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Can we agree then to use -- if
25 there's a difference, we'll use what's in that

1 definition. It's -- yes, it's all employees
2 working at the Iowa Army Ammunition Plant Line
3 1, which includes Yard C, Yard G, Yard L,
4 Firing Site Area, Burning Field B, storage
5 sites and -- for pits and weapons, including
6 Buildings 73, 77 -- from March '49 to 1974.
7 That would be pre-- well --

8 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, the only difference is small
9 B and a big B under burning field in what we
10 have listed there, I believe.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

12 **DR. MELIUS:** And then I -- if I recall now --

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** And we have to still say
14 Department of Energy and its contractors and
15 subcontractors.

16 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

18 **DR. MELIUS:** I think we're...

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** So we're okay there.

20 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Big B, huh?

22 **DR. MELIUS:** I believe the Atomic Weapons
23 Employ-- I think we actually used some of your
24 slides from the last meeting, Larry, the one
25 where you laid out what was in the regulations

1 as to who was potentially eligible and so I
2 think we just sort of threw in AWE as being
3 sort of generally eligible and included it
4 there and that's where that confusion comes
5 from.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Clarification point,
7 gentlemen.

8 **UNIDENTIFIED:** Sir, at that plant they were --
9 they were known as A and Division B. If you
10 were Division A, you were exclusively Army. If
11 you were Division B, you were Atomic Energy
12 Commission only.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, understood.

14 **UNIDENTIFIED:** So if you could use -- maybe in
15 a parenthesis or something -- Division B, that
16 would incur (sic) everybody that worked
17 Division B.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, understood. Nonetheless, I
19 think we need to parallel the way the group has
20 been defined by NIOSH so there's no question on
21 that. Mr. Anderson.

22 **MR. ANDERSON:** I was just wanting to clarify
23 that my people, the guards, were included in
24 that since it doesn't specifically say that,
25 but I wanted to get your impression that it

1 does or doesn't.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Wanda?

3 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Could I answer that for Mr.
4 Anderson? Yes, it would include the guards,
5 the security personnel --

6 **MR. ANDERSON:** All right.

7 **MR. ELLIOTT:** -- and all associated workers who
8 worked in Division B.

9 **MS. MUNN:** Yeah.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Wanda?

11 **MS. MUNN:** The SEC petition includes production
12 personnel, physical security personnel, you
13 know -- that's in the SEC.

14 A suggestion for the proposed addition, single
15 sentence following the description of the
16 employees, ending with SEC, in the second
17 paragraph.

18 "This cohort encompasses only a small
19 percentage of the total number of individuals
20 employed at this site over the period stated."

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** This cohort encompasses only a
22 small --

23 **MS. MUNN:** Only a small percentage of the total
24 number of individuals employed at this site
25 over the period stated.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Over the period what?

2 **MS. MUNN:** Stated.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Stated?

4 **MS. MUNN:** Uh-huh.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Now this sentence does not change
6 the intent of the motion. It is presented to
7 us as a sort of clarification, but -- Larry?

8 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I would just offer this for your
9 consideration. I would avoid using "cohort" in
10 that sentence and use "class", because there's
11 a huge confusion that there's multiple cohorts.
12 There's one cohort, and what we're working
13 through is to add classes to that cohort.

14 **MS. MUNN:** No disagreement.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let me get the sense of the group
16 on adding Wanda's sentence.

17 **DR. MELIUS:** Can someone repeat it to me then?

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** The sentence is "This class
19 encompasses only a small percent of the total
20 number of individuals employed at this site
21 over the period stated."

22 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone)

23 (Unintelligible)

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** And that is recommended I believe
25 to be added after the -- at -- toward the end

1 of the second paragraph, after the SEC. Yes,
2 Mr. Anderson?

3 **MR. ANDERSON:** Another point of clarification.
4 When you say "at this site," what are we really
5 talking about here? Because --

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes --

7 **MR. ANDERSON:** -- we had an AEC facility within
8 the physical boundaries of an Army facility, so
9 when you say "at this site" -- when you mention
10 IAAP, that includes 20,000 acres. If we
11 mention AEC, then those 4,000 people -- I think
12 we need to -- some (unintelligible) identify
13 that.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** I don't know the answer to that,
15 myself.

16 **MR. HALLMARK:** I feel compelled -- Shelby
17 Hallmark, Department of Labor. I'd like to
18 just suggest that the sentence that Wanda's
19 suggesting might be confusing -- at least it is
20 to me -- because from our perspective at Labor,
21 we -- I believe -- see the proposal, the
22 petition group here, as encompassing all
23 covered employees for the facility -- any --
24 any individual whom we would consider to be a
25 covered employee under EEOICPA. So while it is

1 a small percentage of everybody who was on the
2 entire IAAP facility, it's 100 percent -- I
3 think -- of the covered employees under
4 EEOICPA, so --

5 **MS. MUNN:** Yes, that's correct.

6 **MR. HALLMARK:** -- I just wanted to, you know,
7 make that statement.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think you're suggesting it may
9 muddy the water a little bit in terms of
10 clarity. Yes, Leon?

11 **MR. OWENS:** Dr. Ziemer, in all due respect, I
12 ask that we move the question.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. The question's been called
14 for. However, rather than vote to end debate,
15 for a moment let me -- I want to get a sense of
16 this last item. Does the Board wish to include
17 it or not to include it?

18 **DR. MELIUS:** I think it's problematic. I
19 understand the intent of what Wanda's trying to
20 do, but I -- I have some concerns about
21 accepting that particular sentence.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Just for clarity of decision-
23 making, I'm going to consider Wanda's sentence
24 as a motion to amend and ask if there's a
25 second.

1 (No responses)

2 There does not appear to be a second, so the
3 motion dies for lack of a second, although I
4 should add that I think everybody understands
5 and agrees with the intent, but there is some
6 concern that it might muddy the water.

7 The motion as amended in very friendly ways has
8 now been called for. Are you ready to vote on
9 the motion?

10 **MR. ESPINOSA:** (Off microphone)

11 (Unintelligible) ask that the motion be read in
12 its entirety (unintelligible).

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** It's been requested that the
14 motion be read in its entirety.

15 **DR. MELIUS:** I can do it from my notes, if --

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

17 **DR. MELIUS:** -- that would be --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Dr. Melius will read the motion
19 now in its entirety, as amended.

20 **DR. MELIUS:** (Reading) The Board recommends
21 that the following letter be transmitted to the
22 Secretary of DHHS within 21 days. Should the
23 Chair become aware of any issue that in his
24 judgment would preclude the transmittal of this
25 letter within that time period, the Board

1 requests that he promptly inform the Board of
2 the delay and the reasons for this delay, and
3 that he immediately work with NIOSH to schedule
4 an emergency meeting of the Board to discuss
5 this issue.

6 I'm reading the letter. (Reading) The Advisory
7 Board on Radiation and Worker Health,
8 parentheses, the Board, close parentheses, has
9 evaluated SEC Petition 0006 concerning the Iowa
10 Ordnance Plant, parentheses, IOP, close
11 parentheses, under the statutory requirements
12 established by EEOICPA and incorporated in 42
13 CFR 83.13(c)(1) and 42 CFR Section 83.13(c)(3).
14 The Board respectfully recommends a Special
15 Exposure Cohort be accorded to all Department
16 of Energy employees and its contractor or
17 subcontractor employees who worked at the Iowa
18 Army Ammunition Plant Line 1, parentheses,
19 which includes Yard C, Yard G, Yard L, Firing
20 Site Area, Burning Field B, and storage sites
21 for pits and weapons, including Buildings 73
22 and 77, close parentheses, from March 1949 to
23 1974 and whom were employed for a number of
24 work days aggregating at least 250 work days,
25 occurring either solely under this employment

1 or in combination with work days of employment
2 occurring within the parameters, parentheses,
3 excluding aggregate work day requirements,
4 close parentheses, established for other
5 classes of employees included in the SEC. This
6 recommendation is based on three specific
7 factors.

8 One, all employees identified in the petition
9 worked in one of the earliest environments
10 where nuclear materials were handled.

11 Two, there are limited monitoring data
12 available at this facility, parentheses, used
13 for external or internal dose determinations,
14 close parentheses, during the time period
15 involved. Even when a personal monitoring
16 program was implemented, many of the nuclear
17 area workers were never monitored;
18 consequently, the representativeness of these
19 data cannot be clearly established at this
20 time. In addition, personal exposures in some
21 job categories with significant radiation
22 exposures were never monitored. There are also
23 serious uncertainties regarding the monitoring
24 techniques in place at that time, with the
25 evaluation of radon and radon progeny

1 concentrations at the facility, with the basis
2 for calculating the neutron to photon ratio,
3 and with the evaluation of exposures from some
4 sources of exposures, for example, the pits.
5 These limitations and uncertainties cause a
6 number of difficulties for performing
7 individual dose reconstructions.

8 Number three, at our February meeting NIOSH
9 concluded that it is likely that radiation
10 doses at the Iowa Ordnance Plant during this
11 time period could have endangered the health of
12 members of this class. The Board concurs.

13 Based on these considerations and our
14 discussions and deliberations at our February
15 and April Board meetings, the Board recommends
16 that this Special Exposure Cohort petition be
17 granted.

18 In addition, the NIOSH evaluation of the
19 petition defines a class of employees who
20 worked from June 1947 to May 1948 prior to the
21 introduction of any radioactive materials or
22 radiological procedures at Line 1 of the Army
23 Ammunition -- Iowa Army Ammunition Plant. For
24 this class NIOSH determined that no feasibility
25 determination is necessary because members of

1 the class received no radiation doses, as
2 covered by EEOICPA. The Board concurs with
3 this determination.

4 Finally, the petition and evaluation also
5 addresses a potential class of employees
6 composed of industrial radiographers who may
7 have conducted radiography on non-radiological
8 high explosive weapons from May 1948 to March
9 1949. NIOSH plans to issue a separate
10 evaluation -- evaluation report addressing this
11 potential class in the near future. In the
12 context of this petition and evaluation, the
13 Board concurs with this decision.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. You have the motion.
15 Are you ready to vote?

16 Okay, all those who favor the motion, please
17 raise your right hand.

18 (Affirmative responses)

19 There appear to be none opposed. Any
20 abstentions?

21 (No responses)

22 The motion carries. Lock the doors so these
23 people don't leave. We need -- we -- we have
24 an additional item pertaining to Iowa.

25 At our -- at our telephone meeting last month

1 the Board appointed a workgroup to draft a
2 letter of regret, and we have that letter
3 before us. This was drafted by Mike and
4 Richard -- Mike Gibson and Richard Espinosa --
5 and Board members, you should have a copy of
6 that letter before you now. This comes to us
7 from the working group and therefore
8 constitutes a motion before the Board. It does
9 not require a second. It is now open for
10 discussion.

11 I should ask if all the Board members had an
12 opportunity to read the letter. I know that it
13 was just distributed earlier today, and I do
14 want to give you opportunity -- yes, Rich, you
15 have a comment?

16 **MR. ESPINOSA:** (Off microphone)

17 (Unintelligible) I have it because, you know,
18 me and Mike worked on it, but I don't have it
19 (unintelligible).

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** We have a hard copy -- an
21 additional one, we'll get you one here shortly.
22 You'll notice on --

23 **DR. MELIUS:** I think I need one, too, Lew.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** You'll notice on page two -- get
25 an extra one for Dr. Melius. On page two,

1 second paragraph from the end, we need to
2 insert a date. I believe the date to be
3 inserted is the date of our telephone Board
4 meeting.

5 **MR. GIBSON:** It was the 24th or the 25th, I
6 just wasn't sure which --

7 **UNIDENTIFIED:** April 11th.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** It was the Board meeting in -- by
9 phone in March, full Board meeting...

10 **MR. PRESLEY:** April 11th.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** You're right, it was April 11th is
12 the correct date. April 11th should be
13 inserted there.

14 **DR. ANDERSON:** You could indicate it was 5:00
15 a.m. for Wanda.

16 **MS. MUNN:** Please.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let me ask if any Board members
18 wish to amend in any way this draft? Dr.
19 Roessler?

20 **DR. ROESSLER:** Just a question on the
21 terminology. The petition we just approved was
22 for the Iowa Ordnance Plant. This document
23 refers to both the Iowa Ordnance Plant and the
24 IAAP. Is that the --

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** There are at least three names, I

1 think, that get used for this facility.

2 **DR. ROESSLER:** We should probably pick one and
3 stick with it.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let's pick one and stick to it.
5 Shall we call it Iowa Army Ammunition Plant,
6 IAAP? So if we can modify this throughout to
7 make it consistent, we'll add that. Any
8 others? Yes, Roy Gibs-- Roy DeHart.

9 **DR. DEHART:** Turning to page two, this -- the
10 most narrow or shortest paragraph, (reading)
11 The Advisory Board's letter of
12 recommendation...

13 I would suggest we put in there clearly what
14 the recommendation was for, the purpose -- for
15 the cohort.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** The Advisory Board's letter of
17 recommendation approving -- or recommending
18 approval of a Special Exposure Cohort --

19 **DR. DEHART:** Designation.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- class -- designation? Any
21 others?

22 (Pause)

23 There's a question on the grammar in the middle
24 of the second page, the second sentence.

25 (Reading) We relied on NIOSH staff, it appears,

1 who had not represented -- is that the
2 question?

3 **DR. WADE:** No, we are not aware for the bias
4 (sic) --

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, for the -- We are not aware
6 for the basis -- aware of the basis, of the
7 basis, is that -- and what was the other? Is
8 that -- was that the only issue there, Lew?

9 **DR. WADE:** Yes.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes.

11 **DR. DEHART:** The last paragraph of the same
12 page, two.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes.

14 **DR. DEHART:** I can't recall exactly what was
15 said. Is this a correct statement as -- does
16 anyone recall?

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** The last paragraph on page two?

18 **DR. DEHART:** Correct. Is that a -- is that a
19 correct statement, (reading) The Board did not
20 task SCA to review the SEC petition --

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** That's correct, we tasked them to
22 review the site profile for Iowa. There was no
23 task to review the petition itself. That's
24 correct, is it not, Dr. Wade? Yes.

25 **DR. DEHART:** And that was because of

1 procurement, because there was no procurement
2 vehicle?

3 **DR. WADE:** That -- I don't know that.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, the way the sequence of
5 events arose, what we had from NIOSH, the new
6 document was in fact the revised site profile.
7 And so we asked SC&A to assist in the rapid
8 review of that new document on behalf of the
9 Board because that was the issue that -- where
10 we needed some -- some assistance, so I believe
11 this is correct as Mike has stated it. Mike?

12 **MR. GIBSON:** But as memory serves me correct,
13 after this data came out a few days later, I
14 believe it was NIOSH that asked our contractor
15 to review the TBD.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Actually it was Lew Wade who made
17 the request, I believe --

18 **DR. WADE:** Correct.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- with my concurrence that --
20 that as soon as I got the document, we talked
21 to Lew and asked that John Mauro be contacted
22 to determine whether or not they could in fact
23 do this. And yes, it's true that -- that Lew
24 is employed by NIOSH -- not by OCAS, but -- but
25 the request came with my concurrence on our

1 behalf, and his position as our Federal --
2 Designated Federal Official for this Board, and
3 working within the existing task, yes.

4 **DR. WADE:** Right.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Wanda?

6 **MS. MUNN:** In keeping with my nit-picking
7 nature, could I request that you remove the T
8 from that word? There's something about using
9 the word "task" repeatedly as a verb that is
10 disturbing to some of us.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Did not task SC&A --

12 **MS. MUNN:** Could we say the Board did not ask
13 SC&A?

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Ask or request?

15 **MS. MUNN:** Yeah, either.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** How about request? Is that
17 agreeable that... Dr. Melius?

18 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, the first paragraph on the
19 third page, the last sentence of that. I
20 believe that we have undertaken steps
21 (unintelligible) -- and we will undertake steps
22 to assure -- I think we need to refer to our
23 actions at this meeting that we just took. One
24 is that we did approve the Special Exposure
25 Cohort petition and we did take steps to help

1 assure that -- at least the miscommunication
2 that was associated with this last situation
3 will not recur.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Basically you're asking to update
5 this to refer --

6 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** What paragraph are you in?

8 **DR. MELIUS:** I think it's the first paragraph
9 of the third page, (reading) The Advisory Board
10 recognizes that the actions of NIOSH...

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Michael, do you want to respond to
12 that?

13 **MR. GIBSON:** Yeah, I -- I don't guess I have a
14 problem with that. The only reason it was
15 written this way is because at the time the
16 Board voted to -- to generate this letter it
17 appeared that --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** The action hadn't been taken.

19 **MR. GIBSON:** No, we have some regrets in what
20 had taken place due to the -- the petitioners
21 at Iowa, so...

22 **DR. MELIUS:** And I'm not -- I'm not suggesting
23 that we take back the general intent or purpose
24 of the letter. I just think we should update
25 to say that -- that we have -- at least,

1 particularly in this paragraph, that we have
2 taken steps, one, to approve the SEC; and
3 secondly to at least try to prevent any
4 miscommunication that -- and uncertainties
5 around that.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** So it would then read "we have
7 tak-- we have undertaken steps to assure that
8 actions are followed up" and so on, is that...

9 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Is that what you're suggesting?

11 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** And Michael, are you agreeable
13 with that?

14 **MR. GIBSON:** Yeah, I just -- I wanted -- in my
15 opinion, I thought we wanted not only Iowa but
16 -- this is to Iowa -- but to know that we
17 wouldn't be caught in this situation --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** In the future --

19 **MR. GIBSON:** -- down the road with something
20 else.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Exactly, right. Any other
22 changes?

23 I would like to now -- do members of the --
24 does the general public have copies of this?

25 **DR. WADE:** The draft is on the back table, yes.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** The draft is on the back table. I
2 think it would be appropriate if the letter be
3 read. Lew, would you be willing to read this -
4 - conserve my voice?

5 **DR. WADE:** If you'd give me your --

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** This is the letter from the Board.
7 It's directed to the folks here in Iowa.

8 **DR. WADE:** (Reading) This letter from the
9 Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health
10 is to express our sincere regret to the
11 claimants and survivors from the Iowa Army
12 Ammunition Plant for an additional delay in
13 processing of their petition for the Special
14 Exposure Cohort status.
15 During an Advisory Board meeting in St. Louis,
16 Missouri on February 9th, 2005 a petition for
17 exclusion -- for inclusion as a Special
18 Exposure Cohort for a class of former employees
19 of the Iowa Army Ammunition Plant was presented
20 by NIOSH and deliberated by the Advisory Board.
21 Following the deliberations, the Advisory Board
22 on Radiation and Worker Health unanimously
23 passed a motion to forward a letter to the
24 Secretary of Health and Human Services to
25 recommend Special Exposure Cohort status be

1 granted to the defined class of employees for
2 the Iowa Army Ammunition Plant.

3 The actions taken by the Advisory Board to that
4 point were consistent with the duty and
5 authority assigned to us as members of the
6 public appointed by the President under Section
7 3624 of Public Law 106-398.

8 In its SEC evaluation report presented to the
9 Board NIOSH established that it would have to
10 rely on security-classified information to
11 conduct dose reconstructions for employees at
12 IAAP, and has determined that such data may not
13 provide a viable basis for conducting dose
14 reconstructions. The classified information
15 that NIOSH could not release to the public for
16 the protection of national security includes
17 source term and process information needed to
18 reconstruct radiation doses for employees.
19 This limitation on the transparency of NIOSH
20 dose reconstructions for IAAP employees would
21 be likely to undermine the credibility of such
22 dose reconstructions among the IAAP claimant
23 population.

24 The SEC evaluation report which was signed by
25 Larry Elliott stated, quote, NIOSH has

1 determined this limitation on the transparency
2 of the NIOSH dose reconstruction program,
3 imposed through the use of classified
4 information, may be unacceptable for the
5 purposes of conducting dose reconstructions
6 under EEOICPA. For this reason, NIOSH finds
7 that it is not feasible to estimate doses with
8 sufficient accuracy (sic) for employees working
9 on Line 1 AEC operations at the Iowa Army
10 Ammunitions Plant in Burlington, Iowa during
11 the years of 1949 to 1947, close quote.
12 The Board, after evaluating the adequacy of the
13 data for purposes of the SEC recommendation,
14 parentheses, but without technical assistance
15 from its audit contractor, close parentheses,
16 and after considering the NIOSH position on
17 transparency, and receiving advice from DOL and
18 the public, voted on the following proposition
19 (sic):
20 Bullet, there are limited monitoring data
21 available at this facility during the time
22 period involved. These limited data cause a
23 number of difficulties for performing
24 individual dose reconstructions. In addition,
25 a number of serious questions have been raised

1 about the accuracy and completeness of the
2 monitoring data.

3 Bullet, NIOSH reports that data critical to
4 performing individual dose reconstructions is
5 classified and not available to the public at
6 this time.

7 Bullet, following extensive efforts seeking,
8 retrieving and reviewing all available
9 information, NIOSH has concluded that it is
10 likely that radiation doses at the Iowa
11 Ordnance Plant during this time period could
12 have endangered the health of members of this
13 class. The Board concurs.

14 Given these difficult circumstances and the
15 importance of transparency to the dose
16 reconstruction program, the Board recommends
17 that this Special Exposure Cohort petition be
18 granted.

19 Approximately seven days after the Board
20 meeting DOE transmitted NIOSH's Revision 1 site
21 profile for IAAP to NIOSH. None of the
22 information contained in that site profile was
23 deemed classified. NIOSH transmitted the
24 revised site profile to the IAAP SEC
25 petitioners several weeks later. Further, the

1 Board was advised that some of the data which
2 NIOSH represented as classified by the
3 Department of Energy in its Revision 1 site
4 profile was not classified.

5 We are not aware of the basis for NIOSH
6 concluding that any part of its site profile
7 would be classified. We relied on NIOSH staff,
8 it appears, who had not represented the
9 potential options with respect to transparency
10 issues. We have been advised, however, that no
11 information was declassified by the Department
12 of Energy in the Revision 1 site profile.

13 The Advisory Board's letter of recommendation
14 recommending approval of the SEC petition was
15 not sent to the Secretary as the Board assumed
16 would happen.

17 The Advisory Board ratified a decision by NIOSH
18 to seek assistance from Sanford Cohen &
19 Associates, the Board audit contractor, to
20 review the Iowa site profile on April 11th,
21 2005. Sanford Cohen & Associates has had a
22 short period of time to review the site
23 profile, and portions of its report indicate
24 the need to conduct further evaluations or to
25 await declassification of notes. SC&A staff

1 was also delayed in its work by the absence of
2 Q clearances. We recognize DOE for working to
3 expedite these Q clearances once NIOSH provided
4 the necessary information to DOE.

5 The Board did not request SC&A to review the
6 SEC petition or evaluation report, or its
7 supplement, because there was no procurement
8 vehicle in place to secure such review due to
9 objections from the NIOSH Office of
10 Compensation and Analysis Support.

11 The Advisory Board recognizes that the actions
12 of NIOSH were not consistent with the actions
13 taken during the St. Louis, Missouri meeting on
14 February 9th, 2005. Further, the Advisory
15 Board has discussed this inconsistency and we
16 have undertaken steps to assure that its
17 actions are followed up with transmittals to
18 the Secretary of HHS or convene emergency
19 meetings if new information arises which would
20 conflict with its previous recommendations.

21 In closing, the Advisory Board on Radiation and
22 Worker Health expresses our regrets to the
23 petitioners, claimants and survivors of the
24 Iowa Army Ammunition Plant.

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Lew. There -- I do

1 note, as I heard it read, the issue of NIOSH
2 tasking SC&A -- that technically that was the
3 Chair and the Designated Federal Official.
4 That would have -- I'm looking to see where
5 that is. I think that probably needs to be
6 corrected here.

7 **DR. DEHART:** Bottom of two. Bottom of two.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Bottom of two.

9 **DR. WADE:** The Advisory Board ratified a
10 decision by NIOSH.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, the decision was -- NIOSH
12 did not make that decision, in a -- is that
13 correct? I mean it was --

14 **DR. WADE:** That's correct, I made that
15 decision.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- the two of us that made the
17 decision, so I think --

18 **DR. MELIUS:** Just clarify that, probably.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'm just looking to see where it
20 is in this motion.

21 **DR. WADE:** It's the second page --

22 **DR. MELIUS:** First sentence -- yeah.

23 **DR. WADE:** -- the next to last paragraph, the
24 Advisory Board ratified the decision by NIOSH -

25 -

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** I see it now, yes -- decision by
2 the Board's Chair and its Designated Federal
3 Official, is what should be said there.

4 **MR. GIBSON:** Paul?

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, Michael?

6 **MR. GIBSON:** I don't mind -- I don't mind if
7 the record's clear, but I think the point that
8 -- at least I thought we were trying to get
9 across is that we won't get caught in the -- in
10 the short hairs next time, that we'll -- that
11 there'll be a system in place that --

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

13 **MR. GIBSON:** -- we'll convene an emergency
14 meeting if we have to to --

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right, and this was taken care of
16 by some specific words in the current motion
17 that we have already approved, and I think we
18 have on our agenda for tomorrow a more
19 permanent solution to how we will proceed on
20 these documents so that we don't get caught in
21 that again.

22 Okay, let me ask, Board members, now any other
23 items on this? You've heard the full letter
24 now, motion that's before us. Any other
25 comments before we vote?

1 (No responses)

2 I do want to ask this question. Again, I saw
3 the letter for the first time just a moment
4 ago. At the very end of page two it said that
5 there was no procurement vehicle in place due
6 to objections from OCAS -- NIOSH/OCAS. Is -- I
7 just want to make sure that that is correct.
8 I'm not aware that they had prevented us from
9 putting anything in place. Lew or Larry --

10 **DR. MELIUS:** Well, let me address that because
11 I can distinctly remember a meeting where I
12 made that suggestion and Mr. Elliott strongly
13 objected to the development of any procurement
14 task order that was related to that particular
15 item. And whether prevention is the right
16 word, I'm not sure, but it certainly -- there
17 was certainly strong NIOSH objection to it at -
18 - at the time.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** At that time?

20 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. I just wanted to be sure
22 that that was indeed factual, because as a
23 matter of fact, we are looking at putting such
24 a vehicle in place with the help of NIOSH at
25 the moment, though. Okay. Thank you.

1 Other items? Are you ready to vote then on
2 this?

3 All in favor of approving this letter now as
4 slightly amended, say aye?

5 (Affirmative responses)

6 Any opposed, no? Any --

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'll abstain.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- abstention? One abstention.

9 The motion carries and this letter expresses
10 the regrets of the Board to our constituents in
11 Iowa.

12 The Chair recognizes Mr. Anderson.

13 **MR. ANDERSON:** I appreciate -- as a petitioner
14 I wish to thank the Board for their action and
15 for the letter of apology, and I understand
16 what happened and I really do appreciate the
17 thought and concerns that each one of you have
18 put into this. Thank you.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Si --

20 **MR. IVERSON:** As a former worker, I thank all
21 of you. Thank you very much.

22 **DR. WADE:** We have Missouri people waiting, so
23 --

24 **UNIDENTIFIED:** I want to thank all of the
25 Board. You're so gracious and you've worked so

1 hard, and we appreciate this for all the people
2 that -- that are sick and dying.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you very much.

4 **UNIDENTIFIED:** And I want to thank Larry 'cause
5 he put in his all, too.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** They --

7 **UNIDENTIFIED:** He did his job, and we do thank
8 each and every one of you. Thank you very
9 much.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much. We are going
11 to proceed. We have Mallinckrodt folks sort of
12 waiting in the wings to get underway here, so
13 we are going to proceed on our agenda.

14 **DR. WADE:** So we can take Tom Horgan reading a
15 letter from Senator Bond, once the room
16 settles.

17 **DR. MELIUS:** Can we take a break before we --
18 at this time?

19 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone)
20 (Unintelligible) proceed with the opening
21 statements (unintelligible) --

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, we can.

23 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) -- and if you
24 want to take a --

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** We certainly can.

1 **DR. WADE:** That's fine.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** The Chair will recognize Tom
3 Horgan, who will come and give us some remarks
4 from Senator Bond's office.

5 *(Whereupon, the discussion turned to a focus on*
6 *Mallinckrodt until the public comment period.)*

7 **DR. WADE:** And then it's going to be --

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Are we taking a break or...

9 **MALLINCKRODT TECHNICAL BASIS DOCUMENT**

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** We'll have the opening remarks
11 here and then we'll have an opportunity for a
12 break, so let us proceed. Thank you, Tom, for
13 being with us today.

14 **DR. WADE:** Please, I would ask that we -- we
15 respect now the beginning of the Mallinckrodt
16 discussion.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Iowa folks, thank you for being
18 here. If you have sidebar conversations, if
19 you would do that out in the lobby, please, so
20 we can proceed, we thank you very much.
21 Again, welcome, Tom, to the podium.

22 **MR. HORGAN:** Members of the Board, my name is
23 Tom Horgan and I'm with U.S. Senator
24 Christopher "Kit" Bond's office of Missouri.
25 Unfortunately Senator Bond cannot be here today

1 due to votes that are taking place on the
2 floor. There is quite a significant piece of
3 legislation on the floor this week, of which
4 Iowans and Missourians I'm sure are interested,
5 and Senator Bond plays an important role in
6 that bill.

7 Nevertheless, he wrote a statement to the Board
8 which I would like to read and submit for the
9 record. However, before I begin I would like
10 to briefly mention a few things.

11 First of all, a lot of the former workers from
12 the Mallinckrodt site, particularly the
13 downtown site, would like to have come up for
14 this meeting, but they could not make the trip
15 because a lot -- as you know, a lot of them are
16 older and not well enough. However, I believe
17 a few have made it up here and they may be
18 filtering in around...

19 Secondly, I communicated to Senator Bond last
20 night and he was quite surprised to hear about
21 the DOJ opinion on the
22 transparency/confidentiality issue or
23 classified issue that was issued at 5:00 p.m.
24 Friday night. I didn't find out about it until
25 the plane ride on Sunday night. At any rate,

1 he expressed an interest in learning more about
2 the origins, facts and personnel surrounding
3 that request and opinion.

4 Finally, I do want to thank the kind people of
5 Cedar Rapids, Iowa and the citizens of Iowa for
6 their warm welcome and their hospitality. You
7 don't get that everywhere you go, so I
8 appreciate it.

9 Now I would like to read the statement --
10 Senator Bond's statement to the Advisory Board,
11 to be submitted for the record.

12 (Reading) Good morning. Thank you once again
13 for taking time out of your busy schedules to
14 attend this meeting to discuss and act upon the
15 extremely important issues related to the
16 Energy Employees Occupational Illness
17 Compensation Program Act of 2000. I greatly
18 appreciate your dedication and expertise in
19 advising NIOSH on the administration of this
20 statute.

21 At your previous Board meeting in St. Louis
22 members of this Board made a calculated
23 decision to designate the former nuclear energy
24 workers who worked at the downtown Mallinckrodt
25 site from 1942 through 1948 as members of the

1 Special Exposure Cohort under EEOICPA. This
2 decision was made primarily due to the absence
3 of any employee exposure data upon which a
4 credible dose reconstruction for these former
5 workers could be calculated. I strongly
6 commend the Board for this decision, which has
7 brought long-awaited justice in the form of
8 expedited compensation to these former workers
9 who made extreme sacrifices in helping our
10 nation win the Cold War. Your decision to
11 designate these workers as part of the SEC has
12 brought relief and closure to victims -- to
13 these victims, who have waited for this result
14 for over 50 years.

15 Today this Advisory Board convenes once again
16 to discuss designating the remaining employees
17 who worked at the Mallinckrodt downtown site
18 from 1949 through 1957 as members of the
19 Special Exposure Cohort. I have met with many
20 of these former workers and heard about their
21 sufferings firsthand. Several of these workers
22 whom I have had the privilege of meeting are
23 now deceased. In total, over 40 of the former
24 Mallinckrodt workers have died while waiting
25 for dose reconstruction to be performed. They

1 are victims of what appears to be an endless
2 bureaucratic process.

3 In light of this, I urge this Advisory Board to
4 designate the remaining former Mallinckrodt
5 workers who worked at the downtown site from
6 1942 through 1950 -- or excuse me, from 1949
7 through 1957 as members of the Special Exposure
8 Cohort. There are just too many complicating
9 circumstances and too much unknown information
10 regarding these former workers that make it
11 impossible for NIOSH to proceed with dose
12 reconstruction for the Mallinckrodt claimants
13 with any degree of accuracy and credibility.
14 As I stated to this Board at its February
15 meeting, there are important documents
16 regarding worker exposure and worker history
17 that are either missing, incomplete or possibly
18 destroyed. There are also documents that
19 indicate that a significant portion of existing
20 worker exposure data is inaccurate and
21 unreliable. We also now know that there was a
22 serious dust problem at the plant, which may
23 have caused significant dust exposures.

24 Furthermore, we have documented testimony from
25 a former Atomic Energy Commission official that

1 states that the Mallinckrodt downtown site was
2 one of the two worst plants in the country in
3 terms of levels of radioactive contamination.
4 The Mallinckrodt downtown site had levels of
5 contamination that were over ten times the
6 levels at the Paducah site, which was
7 previously considered one of the worst and is
8 one of the four original Special Exposure
9 Cohort sites.

10 What is perhaps the most disturbing about the
11 entire EEOICPA process is the pace at which
12 NIOSH and ORAU are proceeding with their
13 responsibilities under the statute. We
14 constantly hear from NIOSH and their partners
15 at ORAU that it is definitely feasible to
16 construct doses and compensate these former
17 workers at the downtown site and other
18 Mallinckrodt sites. Yet in reality, the
19 NIOSH/ORAU team has actually performed dose
20 reconstructions on only a small number of these
21 diseased and dying workers.

22 As of this week NIOSH has completed
23 approximately 74 dose reconstructions out a
24 total of 311 existing cases at the downtown
25 site. So after several years and expending

1 over \$74 million, NIOSH and ORAU have managed
2 to dose reconstruct only 23 percent of the
3 claimants at the downtown site. In terms of
4 actual compensation of the Mallinckrodt
5 workers, NIOSH record is even worse. There
6 have been 990 total claims filed by former
7 employees at all three former Mallinckrodt
8 sites. Out of this total, NIOSH has
9 compensated only 82, or roughly eight percent,
10 of these claimants. Out of a total of 330
11 claims at the Mallinckrodt downtown site, NIOSH
12 has paid only 56, or 17 percent of these
13 claimants.

14 Now while I realize this Board is not tasked
15 today with deciding on the Mallinckrodt Weldon
16 Spring SEC petition, I share with you an
17 interesting statistic. Out of the 168 claims
18 filed by former workers at the Weldon Spring
19 site, NIOSH has denied 148, or almost 90
20 percent of these claims. These claims are
21 being denied, even though NIOSH has yet to
22 complete a site profile for the Weldon Spring
23 site.

24 I ask a question. On what basis are these
25 people being denied?

1 In addition to all this information, it has
2 been 18 months since NIOSH first released its
3 site profile for the downtown Mallinckrodt site
4 -- 18 months. Now NIOSH is still in the
5 process of revising this document due to
6 technical flaws. It should also be noted that
7 it took NIOSH over three years to finalize the
8 Special Exposure Cohort rule which maps out the
9 process for adding any potential sites to the
10 SEC.
11 Needless to say, this is hardly an impressive
12 record given the amount of time and money NIOSH
13 and ORAU have been given to get these workers
14 compensated under the statute. This extremely
15 slow rate of dose reconstruction and
16 compensation is not consistent with the intent
17 of EEOICPA, which is to compensate these
18 diseased former workers in a timely manner.
19 But it is consistent with the fact that so many
20 workers' records are missing, incomplete or
21 inaccurate, which is why designating these
22 workers as members of the SEC is the only
23 practical solution.
24 You could ask these victims to wait again in
25 the hopes that records will appear, will be

1 accurate and will be useful. But for how long?
2 Another three months? Another six months? A
3 year? Longer? Keep in mind that a good
4 portion of these workers, the ones who have not
5 died, have already been waiting for dose
6 reconstruction for over four years now. At
7 some point this Advisory Board has to decide
8 how much time NIOSH and ORAU can spend on each
9 site profile and SEC petition to determine
10 whether or not dose reconstruction is feasible
11 for the class of employees included in the
12 petition. Otherwise the Board runs the risk of
13 allowing NIOSH and ORAU to violate one of the
14 principal tenets of EEOICPA, which is to
15 compensate these cold warriors in a timely
16 manner.

17 I would argue that a failure to compensate such
18 a large portion of these workers almost five
19 years after enactment is not achieving the
20 intent of EEOICPA. Sadly, for many of these
21 aging cold warriors time is a luxury they
22 simply do not have. These former Mallinckrodt
23 workers are some of the oldest former nuclear
24 workers in the country. As stated previously,
25 many of these former workers have already

1 passed on as a result of illnesses they
2 occurred -- they incurred while serving their
3 country. I believe it is long past time to
4 compensate these former workers for the heroic
5 sacrifices they made in helping America win the
6 Cold War. Therefore I urge this Board to
7 recognize their plight and designate the
8 remaining workers at the downtown Mallinckrodt
9 site, those who worked from 1949 through 1957,
10 as members of the Special Exposure Cohort.
11 This will give these former workers the
12 compensation they need to pay their medical
13 bills and to provide for their survivors.
14 Please take the reasonable, prudent and just
15 action and help these cold warriors who did so
16 much for this great nation. I thank you for
17 listening.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much, Tom, and I
19 think Denise Brock was also going to make some
20 preliminary remarks. Denise, would you like to
21 do that at this time?

22 **DR. WADE:** (Off microphone) She's reading
23 (unintelligible) Congressman Akin.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** And this is, I believe, a
25 statement from Congressman Akin, as well.

1 **MS. BROCK:** It is, but actually I also have a
2 statement from Senator Talent.

3 I would first like to thank the Board again for
4 having me here and for your time. I'd like to
5 thank members of the public, as well. And
6 obviously I don't want to go into my full
7 statement for you today. I'll wait till
8 tomorrow. I just wanted to -- to read
9 something from Senator Talent and from
10 Congressman Akin.

11 (Reading) Dear Mr. (sic) Ziemer, let me take
12 this opportunity to thank the Board for their
13 time and work in reviewing the Special Exposure
14 Cohort status petitions for the Missouri
15 workers. I appreciate and thank the Board for
16 approving SEC status for those Mallinckrodt
17 workers who worked at the downtown Mallinckrodt
18 site from 1942 until 1948. While this
19 designation is commendable, I must encourage
20 the Board to also give the same SEC status for
21 those downtown Mallinckrodt workers from 1949
22 until 1957.

23 These workers have already waited too long for
24 compensation and should not be made to wait any
25 longer. This process has been too slow, and

1 that has discouraged a lot of people from even
2 applying for compensation under the EEOICPA.
3 I am frustrated by NIOSH's delay in recognizing
4 the dose reconstruction is not possible on
5 every case, and that workers from
6 Mallinckrodt's downtown facility and in Weldon
7 Springs should be included in the cohort. I
8 will continue working with Senator Bond,
9 Representative Akin, Denise Brock and other
10 families of Mallinckrodt workers, and hopefully
11 these cases can be dealt with fairly and
12 promptly so that people get the payments they
13 deserve in a timely manner. Sincerely, Senator
14 Jim Talent.

15 This next is from Congressman Akin. (Reading)
16 Dear Dr. Ziemer and Advisory Board members, the
17 Board's evaluation of compensation claims and
18 dose reconstruction data pertaining to several
19 sites in the Greater St. Louis area has been of
20 great interest to a number of my constituents,
21 as well as to me. As you know, the NIOSH
22 Advisory Board recently made the decision to
23 designate former nuclear energy workers who
24 worked at the downtown St. Louis Mallinckrodt
25 site from 1942 until 1948 as members of the

1 Special Exposure Cohort under the EEOICPA of
2 2000.

3 I commend the Board for this assessment, which
4 finally brought relief to those who sacrificed
5 for the security of our nation during the Cold
6 War. An important decision lies before you
7 today, whether the remaining employees of the
8 downtown Mallinckrodt site from 1948 until 1957
9 should be designated as a member of the SEC. I
10 strongly urge the Advisory Board to include
11 these workers under the Special Exposure
12 Cohort.

13 There is no doubt that the lack of accurate
14 data and missing information has created a
15 situation that makes it virtually impossible
16 for NIOSH to perform precise dose
17 reconstructions. Simply put, these workers and
18 their families have waited long enough for a
19 decision to be rendered. I ask the Board to
20 take reasonable and equitable action in
21 designating these workers as members of the
22 SEC. Thank you for your time in this matter,
23 and I appreciate your diligence in evaluating
24 this issue and for your service to our
25 community. Sincerely, W. Todd Akin, Member of

1 Congress.

2 And again, I just want to state that I thank
3 the Board so much for making the recommendation
4 you did for '42 to '48, and I am extremely
5 pleased for Iowa. I -- it was breaking my
6 heart to give something to somebody and then to
7 take it away like that, the emotional trauma
8 that that puts on people was just unbelievable.
9 So God bless you and thank you very much for
10 that.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Denise, for bringing
12 those words from the Congressional delegation.
13 We will take a brief break at this time and --
14 after which we will resume with the
15 presentations on Mallinckrodt, which include
16 presentations on the revised Technical Basis
17 Document and some -- a report on the review by
18 our Board contractors. So we'll recess now for
19 about 15 minutes.

20 (Whereupon, a recess was taken from 2:45 p.m.
21 to 3:10 p.m.)

22 **PRESENTATION BY NIOSH**

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** We're going to return to our
24 session now. We're addressing the Mallinckrodt
25 facility, and we're going to begin with the

1 presentation by NIOSH. Dr. Jim Neton is going
2 to go over the -- the revision of the site
3 profile. Jim, the podium is yours.

4 **DR. NETON:** Okay, thank you, Dr. Ziemer. It's
5 a pleasure to be back again to address the
6 Board. I'm going to talk about Revision 1 to
7 the Mallinckrodt site profile. To give you a
8 little bit of history, as a reminder of where
9 we are in this process, the initial revision,
10 Rev. 0, of this profile was issued in October
11 of 2003, about 18 months ago. And I think I
12 addressed the Board back in the St. Louis
13 meeting at the end of October, 2003, and
14 provided them a summary of what the contents
15 was of Rev. 0 at that time.
16 SC&A has since, under their task order with the
17 Board, conducted a review of that revision, and
18 in January -- at the end of January 2005 issued
19 their report. Subsequent to that they provided
20 a presentation at the Board meeting February
21 8th in St. -- is it St. Louis again, I guess?
22 yes -- and it became clear that Rev. 0 was
23 undergoing review by NIOSH at the time and we'd
24 had ongoing discussions with SC&A. And so it
25 was decided at the St. Louis Board meeting that

1 NIOSH and SC&A would work cooperatively. We
2 would get the -- NIOSH would get the profile,
3 Rev. 1, out the door as quickly as possible,
4 and SC&A would be tasked to do an expedited
5 review of Revision 1, and that has happened.
6 So I am here to speak generically about the
7 update to Revision 0 to you today.

8 I think I went one slide too far and
9 unfortunately this new projector doesn't
10 recognize the reverse button on --

11 **DR. WADE:** Here comes somebody who does.

12 (Pause)

13 **DR. NETON:** Thank you, Chris. The document --
14 the outline of the document remains exactly
15 identical to what it was before. It's not one
16 of these profiles that has eight -- or six
17 individual chapters or Technical Basis
18 Documents like the large DOE sites. It has
19 eight separate sections, and these are the same
20 sections that were contained in the original
21 Rev. 0.

22 What's happened since Rev. 0 was issued,
23 though, is the document has doubled in size.
24 It is now -- it went from a 124-page document
25 to a 250-page document. And unlike the Iowa

1 profile Rev. 1, there really are no major
2 shifts in the -- in the concepts. It is really
3 just a more complete representation of the
4 information, more tables, more data, more
5 instructions as to how to assign surrogate
6 workers, that sort of thing.

7 What I intend to do is go over briefly each of
8 these sections. Since it's a 250-page
9 document, I have roughly 30 minutes. I figure
10 that's about seven seconds a page, so I don't
11 think I can get into that level of detail with
12 you today, so I intend to go over the
13 highlights of what the document contains to
14 give you a feel, and then entertain any
15 questions.

16 Just quickly, the section that has changed the
17 most I believe is this section five here,
18 radiological characteristics, conditions and
19 available data. Originally, in Rev. 0, that --
20 I think that was about 25 pages. It's now over
21 70 pages, a lot, lot, lot more data about the
22 radiological conditions and a discussion of the
23 available data.

24 Also the residual contamination section was
25 marked reserved. That is -- that is now

1 complete and included.

2 So the purpose and the scope -- and this is a
3 standard, generic purpose for all site profiles
4 -- is to assist in the reconstruction of doses
5 for workers at the Mallinckrodt downtown site.
6 It covers exposures for the seven plants listed
7 here from April '42 through July 1958, and it
8 now covers residual contamination from 1959
9 through 1995. There's some new models in
10 there, some res-rad runs -- residual radiation
11 runs -- that allow NIOSH and ORAU to assign
12 doses in these periods when production has
13 essentially stopped, but there was
14 contamination remaining at the site.
15 New to this profile, though, is a discussion of
16 how to reconstruct doses at the St. Louis
17 Airport site, those operations that occurred
18 between 1946 and 1958. If you recall, the St.
19 Louis Airport site was essentially a storage
20 facility for waste from -- from Mallinckrodt.
21 It's appropriately named the airport site
22 because it was near the airport. Essentially
23 all the effluent -- the filter cakes, the
24 byproduct material of the processing of the
25 uranium ores was -- was placed there in various

1 states over time.

2 Also the airport site, although dumping ceased

3 there in '58, there is some instructions in the

4 profile of how to reconstruct doses -- residual

5 contamination doses from 1959 to '62.

6 One thing I'd like to mention here up front,

7 and I think this was noted in the SC&A review

8 of Rev. 1, we do have exposure information in

9 this profile covering doses prior to 1949. Now

10 the Board did recommend that Mallinckrodt be a

11 Special Exposure Cohort between 1942 and '48,

12 and that has been passed on to the Secretary.

13 However, we still have the condition that we

14 have to reconstruct or need to reconstruct

15 doses for non-presumptive cancers under the

16 SEC. We believe that the data contained in the

17 profile right now allows for reconstructing

18 lower bound doses to these organs. We may not

19 be able to maximize and figure out what the

20 upper limit was, but in the situations where

21 NIOSH can re-- can do a partial dose

22 reconstruction and it appears that that

23 reconstructed dose exceeds 50 percent, we're

24 going to attempt that. So the profile doesn't

25 say that, but we need to amend that with a page

1 change to state that's why those doses remain
2 in the profile. As I said, if the lower bound
3 dose is greater than 50 percent, it will be
4 forwarded to Department of Labor.

5 A good example of this is the external doses
6 were fairly high at Mallinckrodt in the early
7 days, as we all know. And there are situations
8 -- I'm aware of a particular case where by
9 merely adding up the monitored external dose
10 prior to 1949, there are cases that are likely
11 to be compensable. Now that's a partial
12 estimate. That's a lower bound dose on a
13 person, and we may not be able to reconstruct
14 the internal dose -- maybe we can -- but
15 nonetheless, the person meets the criteria for
16 a POC of greater than 50 percent. So that's
17 the concept of why that's in there.

18 I will take this opportunity to also say that
19 I'm going to restrict most of my remarks to
20 information that's in the profile relevant to
21 1949 and later, or more contemporary, because I
22 think it's more germane to the Board's
23 deliberations at this meeting. We certainly
24 are going to continue to work with SC&A in
25 their review and take their comments to heart

1 prior to 1949, but you know, for -- to cover
2 the matter at hand today, I'd just like to
3 focus on the after-1949 time frame.
4 Okay. So I want to step through fairly quickly
5 the individual sections. Some of this you've
6 heard before at the previous meetings so I
7 won't dwell on it, but as we all know,
8 Mallinckrodt started work around April 1942,
9 the uranium operations. It was a chemical
10 processing facility at that time and it was
11 converted into a uranium operation. And
12 remarkably, within about three months, almost a
13 ton of uranium dioxide was being produced per
14 day. It's an incredible, incredible feat to
15 accomplish that, so there was a lot of
16 activities going on and we don't need to
17 discuss the high, high exposure conditions that
18 existed in those early time periods. I think
19 we're all fairly well acquainted with that.
20 As the plant -- as time went on the plant added
21 more and more types of operation. Eventually
22 UF₄ was being produced, and in '53 metal was
23 starting to be produced, so a multitude of
24 traditional uranium foundry type operations.
25 So in the entire operating history --

1 production history, '42 to '57, more than
2 50,000 tons of natural uranium products were
3 produced -- a tremendous amount of uranium
4 products. More importantly, these products
5 were produced, to a large extent, from ore that
6 contained the daughter products or the progeny
7 of the decay chain of the uranium series that
8 provided some very hefty exposures, both
9 externally and internally, to the workers. And
10 I'll talk about that in a little bit.
11 I'd like to discuss a little bit about the
12 health physics operations. This is more
13 relevant to today's discussion. A full scale
14 health physics program did not exist at
15 Mallinckrodt until '47, and did not really get
16 underway until 1948 when -- when a professional
17 health physicist was brought on board, as well
18 as some more involved and intimate
19 collaboration with the Atomic Energy
20 Commission's Health and Safety Laboratory,
21 which possessed some very, very reasonable
22 expertise, some -- in the measurement of
23 radiation in the work environment. They were
24 some of the forerunners in this area.
25 As noted in the previous meetings, 1945 time

1 frame -- there was no film badge prior to '45.
2 Film badge monitoring program was established.
3 Urinalysis was not existent until about 1948,
4 at least to the point where there's a
5 reasonable, somewhat routine monitoring
6 program. So again, not to belabor the point
7 from the last meeting, but early operations are
8 -- are very difficult to characterize, but we
9 see the advent of some better monitoring data
10 in the later time periods.
11 I mentioned by Mallinckrodt and the Atomic
12 Energy Commission performed these air sam--
13 periodic samplings, other surveys and breath
14 analyses, so you tend to have -- you can have
15 data from both -- both sources, Atomic Energy
16 Commission HASL -- Health and Safety Laboratory
17 -- data and Mallinckrodt data. Again, the
18 external dose is mostly from '46 on; records
19 missing '42 to '45 -- I won't belabor that
20 point. Most importantly here, the context of
21 this profile is for the interpretation of
22 existing records.
23 This is a very different profile than Iowa,
24 than Bethlehem Steel. This is a more -- what I
25 would call traditional profile that tries to

1 set the stage for the dose reconstructors. It
2 is an encyclopedia, a road map, a compendium of
3 available monitoring information that, when one
4 starts to do a dose reconstruction, one can go
5 there and find out a lot of information --
6 detection limits, monitoring frequencies,
7 characteristics, production processes. Again,
8 it's 250 pages. A lot of this is text. It's
9 descriptive text about processes that dose
10 reconstructors would use. So in some sense,
11 the proof of the ability of this profile to
12 work lies in the dose reconstructions that are
13 generated as a result of this. This is
14 something I've said before, but I want to -- I
15 want to clearly state that, because this is not
16 a model, like the Iowa where you have the
17 generic pit. This is I have some monitoring
18 data, I have no monitoring data, how do I
19 interpret that in the context of what happened
20 at Mallinckrodt.

21 Okay, the history of the site use. This is a
22 short section that goes through the basic
23 operations and I won't dwell on it. It goes
24 through a description of all the different
25 plants and the safety -- some of the safety

1 issues and problems that were encountered early
2 on, some of the various decontamination surveys
3 that were performed in the later years, and
4 discusses something about the recycling.
5 Mallinckrodt was a uranium manufacturing
6 facility, but at certain periods -- I don't --
7 this is not to be confused with recycled
8 uranium that contains plutonium. This is
9 recycling of the effluent stream, to some
10 extent, where they were interested in
11 obtaining, for instance, thorium 230 and
12 actinium 227 to provide to Mound Laboratories
13 for other purposes. So they would occasionally
14 go and -- I wouldn't say mine, but retrieve the
15 collection of the informa-- or collection of
16 the waste streams from -- at the St. Louis
17 Airport site, bring it back and reprocess it
18 through the system.
19 And again, it talks about how most of the waste
20 was taken to St. Louis Airport site after a
21 certain period. It's -- it's the opinion in
22 the profile that most waste didn't remain at
23 the site for very long because it would
24 accumulate and essentially get in the way of
25 the production processes.

1 The next section is a description of the
2 uranium refining process, quite a bit of
3 relevant information. This is not unlike most
4 uranium processes. There's only so many
5 different ways one can make uranium. Most
6 relevant to our discussion here is the later
7 post-war period, 1950 to '58, maybe part of the
8 '49 era, where -- Mallinckrodt was pretty much
9 on a routine process of receiving ore from
10 Middlesex, processing that ore and making
11 various uranium products. What's happened
12 here, when you get into the 1950 time frame is
13 the processes tended to be more automated, and
14 what you see are process improvements in
15 relation to adding booths or coverage around
16 work areas, attempts to reduce the airborne
17 concentrations in those time periods.
18 There's a lot of discussion in this profile
19 about those types of activities that took
20 place. There was a -- in 1950 an ore -- ore
21 receiving station was there where ore was
22 ground, just a lot more added to the automation
23 of the process.
24 In the previous years, prior to say '46, we
25 recognize that it was a very mechanical,

1 scooping type process. By this time period you
2 have the -- essentially the plumbing, the guts
3 in place for things to move forward in a more
4 automated process so that manual handling,
5 although it did exist, was minimized to a large
6 extent.

7 There's also discussion of the other processes
8 that were involved. A lot I mentioned, also
9 recovery of -- of some of the thorium 230
10 material from the St. Louis plant. Also
11 uranium was a fairly valuable commodity, so
12 saw-- piles of saw-- not sawdust, but uranium
13 dust from grinding operations, that sort of
14 thing, were recovered and put back through the
15 process. The mag fluoride slag that was --
16 that was generated as a result of -- of
17 producing the uranium derbies themselves was
18 recovered -- the uranium was recovered and put
19 back in there. So a lot of different
20 industrial operations that need to be described
21 and they are described in some detail in this
22 document so that one can get a flavor or a
23 sense for the types of activities related to
24 generation of airborne activity, that sort of
25 thing -- whether these were wet processes, dry

1 processes, a lot of that can be inferred from
2 the document.

3 Important again, I mentioned the ores and other
4 feed forms. After World War II, most of the
5 ore coming in I believe was foreign ore. Some
6 Canadian ore came in at ten percent uranium by
7 weight. I believe Belgian ore was still coming
8 in and it was extremely high in uranium. I
9 think it was some -- somewhere around 65
10 percent by weight uranium, I mean tremendous
11 process, interesting to speculate the
12 geochemistry of how something would -- would
13 form in the earth in that concentration in one
14 spot.

15 So this is all described in this section and
16 goes through the residues and the effluents.
17 There is a section there dealing with -- there
18 was a discussion at the Board meeting last time
19 about how NIOSH is handling the exposure to
20 non-uranium issues when you get into residues
21 and effluents, and I'll discuss that a little
22 later when we talk about internal dosimetry.
23 They do need to be treated differently. By and
24 large, the facility -- to our knowledge -- we
25 only have available information related to the

1 uranium monitoring in urine, so one needs to
2 make some inferences when we're talking about
3 these special exposures to residues and
4 effluents. I think you'll -- you'll hear some
5 comments later from folks at SC&A about sperry
6 cake.

7 Okay. This is -- this is really to my liking,
8 the meat of the profile, as a health physicist.
9 This deals -- 75 pages or so of the
10 radiological characteristics and conditions,
11 and most importantly, what type of data do we
12 have to be able to attempt to reconstruct some
13 of these doses.

14 Units, limits and recommendations, it's
15 interesting that after '49 you're still in the
16 70 dpm per cubic meter range for uranium as a
17 preferred level or a tolerance limit. In this
18 era, 300 milliroentgen per -- per month was
19 considered to be the limit, so 15 rem per year
20 was the exposure limit, and we have evidence
21 that workers were being exposed in those -- in
22 those -- at those levels.

23 The radioactivity content and handling of the
24 ore, uranium products and residues really just
25 goes over and has some detail about what --

1 what are the constituents of these different
2 materials, and what should one use as default
3 assumptions when doing dose reconstructions.
4 For example, there's a section now dealing with
5 ore that talks about a ratio of assuming 100 to
6 one radium to uranium when the ore is -- is --
7 if you're in a production facility that was
8 handling the ore. Fairly conservative upper
9 limit because I think that's the highest value
10 that was found in the tables.
11 Uranium products, of course we have available
12 monitoring data for uranium in urine. There
13 are also air dust samples that were taken about
14 the facility, and then the residues and wastes,
15 there are some tables in there for how to deal
16 with the fact that workers may have been
17 processing these thorium residues to be shipped
18 back to Mound, what type of equilibrium values
19 were used, that sort of thing.
20 Internal dosimetrically there are default
21 values included in here about particle size.
22 The profile right now assumes five micron
23 particle size as a default based on some data
24 that were taken by -- I think it was in the
25 Eisenbud era, I've forgotten, where they came

1 up with a mass median diameter of around two to
2 three, which roughly, for uranium density,
3 equates to around five microns.
4 Solubility, there's a table in there that talks
5 about what solubility form should be
6 considered. It is our intent, although I will
7 agree that it's not clear in the profile but
8 it's consistent with our other profiles, where
9 we don't know the solubility in the particular
10 operation we will assume the solubility class
11 from an inhalation perspective that delivers
12 the highest dose to the organ under
13 consideration. That's been part and parcel to
14 our program and we're going to continue to
15 pursue that practice in -- in this -- in these
16 dose reconstructions.
17 The compensation considerations I talked about,
18 how does one handle these non-uranium -- after
19 -- you know, after the uranium is extracted you
20 have the residues; how do you deal with the
21 composition of these materials based on the
22 isotopic ratios of the radioactive elements
23 that are remaining.
24 The airborne dust levels, there's -- there's a
25 fair amount of dust level data, thousands of

1 samples. I'll talk to that a little bit. In
2 the subsequent section there's a discussion of
3 how one deals with these dust samples. There
4 are enough dust data that have been collected
5 by year to assign values in various facilities
6 about the plant, and the profile -- I think
7 there is over 40-something tables in there that
8 list what dust levels to use by job category by
9 year for various plants and facilities.
10 We're still wrestling with the idea -- again,
11 this is to be used by the dose reconstructors
12 as a road map. One needs to be careful, and we
13 had a discussion this morning about what is
14 relevant, is it the geometric mean of the air
15 dust distribution in a facility or does one use
16 the 95th percentile. We maintain that if --
17 and we agree with SC&A. If you know nothing
18 else, if you don't know what facility the
19 person worked in and you have no other
20 evidence, then you should use the 95th
21 percentile of the air dust data distribution.
22 However, as you'll see later in the -- in the
23 years that we're talking about here, we have a
24 fair amount of uranium and urine monitoring
25 data that we can use to bracket these exposure

1 scenarios. And we need to take -- we will take
2 advantage of that when we're doing these
3 analyses, where appropriate.

4 Respirator use, just to mention briefly, we
5 take no credit in the profile for respirator
6 use, even though we know there were instances
7 where respiratory protection was worn. It's
8 just not possible for us to go back this far in
9 time and make any kind of reasonable estimates
10 as to what percentage of workers wore
11 respirators and who wore them, so you'll see
12 that. Now this makes it a little interesting -
13 - and I'll talk about later -- comparing the
14 urine data to the air sample data because, for
15 example, if you have urine data that is lower
16 than the air sample data, one doesn't know
17 whether that's because the urine data is not
18 appropriate or whether the person happened to
19 be wearing a respirator. There's a number of
20 reasons why those values might not be able to -
21 - to balance.

22 And there -- there are data in there, and this
23 is new, a fair amount of additional radon
24 monitoring data is in this profile, and there
25 are radon levels by plant. Admittedly, they

1 are quite variable. Radon is, as we heard this
2 morning, is very difficult to predict. Even if
3 you know the source term you need to know such
4 things as ventilation rate and process through
5 -- through put, that sort of thing. But we
6 believe we have sufficient radon data, as I'll
7 show you in a few seconds, to be able to
8 bracket at least the upper range of the
9 exposures for radon by certain buildings.
10 Okay, just to move through the radiological
11 characteristics, internal dose considerations,
12 there's -- there's a several-page discussion of
13 surface contamination. There are not a lot of
14 surface contamination values listed there. The
15 ones that do exist predictably show some fairly
16 high significant surface contamination levels.
17 There is evidence of some decontamination bound
18 to existing standards at the time that are
19 included in there. But we don't believe, at
20 least from an inhalation perspective, that
21 surface contamination from resuspension is
22 problematic for us because we believe that we
23 have air sample data that would include the
24 resuspension at that time.
25

1 So -- and this chapter also summarizes the
2 information and available data based on the
3 urinalysis data, the radon data -- breath
4 analyses I might want to mention just briefly.
5 Radon breath analysis has nothing to do with
6 measuring the radon concentrations or inferring
7 the radon concentrations or exposure to workers
8 in the air at the plant. Radon breath analysis
9 is an indirect technique to measure the radium
10 226 body burden of the worker. The idea is
11 that if you inhale radium 226 or incorporate it
12 into your skeleton, which is the ultimate
13 repository, you will eventually breathe out
14 radon gas at a certain rate. And knowing the
15 physiology of that and doing a few calculations
16 and calibrations, one can infer how much radium
17 one breathed in by the amount of radon one
18 breathes out. So these are important, but not
19 necessarily related at all to radon levels in
20 the plant. That's going to be important later
21 when I talk about some of the data gaps.
22 Almost -- I'm not aware of any whole body
23 counting data at Mallinckrodt, or lung counts,
24 so we have no ability to rely on those to help
25 bracket -- bracket the pictures. So we have

1 urinalysis data, a fair amount; we have radon
2 breath analyses and we have radon data, which
3 is not listed here but we certainly have a fair
4 number of those.

5 External dose considerations, one has the gamut
6 of exposures. You have beta exposures from the
7 uranium, from the protactinium 234-M/and*
8 daughters that grow in. You have gamma
9 exposures from the -- from the progeny in the
10 ore stream. When you have high radium 226
11 values, you also have high gamma exposures from
12 -- from the ore and the raffinate material, and
13 these non-specific beta-gammas are just
14 mixtures. So you've got a fairly complex
15 mixture.

16 In this profile, even though there are some
17 high energy photons involved here, it is
18 conservatively assumed that the exposures
19 occurred in the 30 to 250 keV range, which --
20 if one is familiar with our radiation
21 effectiveness factors -- would double the
22 radiation effec-- it would multiply the dose
23 times two, as far as equivalent risk from the
24 exposure.

25 Neutrons are not a major issue here. The only

1 instance where neutrons -- neutron -- there is
2 no monitoring data for neutrons, primarily
3 because it's just a low potential for exposure.
4 One can generate some neutrons based on the
5 alpha interac-- alpha end reaction with light Z
6 materials like fluorene, so for instance,
7 uranium tetrafluoride or thorium tetrafluoride,
8 which I believe was made at one point at
9 Mallinckrodt. One can do some calculations and
10 in fact there is an appendix -- a table at the
11 back that provides neutron dose rates from --
12 from the alpha end reaction for -- with -- with
13 thorium that can be used to reconstruct some
14 fairly small neutron doses. And there was a
15 radium -- a radium beryllium source, I believe,
16 used in a laboratory -- it was called a shotgun
17 laboratory -- to do some non-destructive
18 testing measurements, and that's discussed in
19 the profile.

20 Okay, moving along with external dose, film
21 badges were -- were used to measure the
22 external dose. We have a large number of those
23 measurements. It was a standard, two-element
24 film badge with a cadmium filter covering one
25 side and an open window on the other side. Not

1 a lot of information about procedures for
2 calibration, but we do have evidence that they
3 were radiated and calibrated with a radium
4 source, essentially a radium platinum-clad
5 needle. It was the same film badge used
6 throughout the processing of the plant, from --
7 we believe through the -- through the
8 production days, anyway, from '49 to '57, for
9 sure, the same dosimeter badge.

10 Not much in the way of external dosimetry was
11 provided. In the profile that essentially says
12 we have to evaluate that on a case-by-case
13 basis. That of course would only affect dose
14 reconstructions for the extremities where there
15 were large discrepancies in the fields that a
16 worker may be engaged with, such as working in
17 a glove-box or that sort of thing.

18 Occupational X-ray exams, like all profiles, is
19 discussed here. We are assuming an annual
20 chest X-ray, whether we have indication that
21 the worker was ex-- had an annual chest X-ray
22 or not, and we have no knowledge of the process
23 of the X-ray equipment during that era, but we
24 do have a generic Technical Information
25 Bulletin that talks about what the likely

1 exposures were to X-ray exams during certain
2 time periods in the past, and that's what's
3 used here.

4 Of interest here is that between 1942 and '44 I
5 think pelvic exams were required for people
6 working with fluorene compounds, hydrofluoric
7 acid, that sort of thing, and I wasn't familiar
8 with this but apparently fluorosis is an issue
9 where if you have high exposure to the fluorene
10 it tends to wreak havoc with your bones and
11 your connective tissue. And so pelvic exams
12 were used to look for the effects of fluorene
13 on the skeleton.

14 **DR. MELIUS:** Pelvic X-rays, I believe. Right?

15 **DR. NETON:** Did I say pelvic X-rays?

16 **DR. MELIUS:** No, you said --

17 **DR. NETON:** Oh, I'm sorry, pelvic X-rays, not
18 pelvic exams, sorry. Thank you, Dr. Melius. I
19 of course am not a physician, so -- yeah,
20 pelvic X-rays.

21 **DR. MELIUS:** It had some of us wondering here.

22 **DR. NETON:** Okay. Other data included in here
23 at the end of the radiological characteristics
24 are the number of workers by different --
25 different plants, number of hours worked, so

1 that one can have an idea -- if they're using
2 surrogate data -- of how many hours per year
3 one should use. In general, it's not --
4 although there's evidence that people worked
5 additional hours -- Saturdays and overtime,
6 that sort of thing -- somewhere in the area of
7 40 to 45, 46 hours a week is -- is generally
8 considered to be reasonable for these dose
9 reconstructions.

10 And there's tables in the back that have
11 delineated the job titles and the work areas of
12 workers based on data from a number of sources.
13 The bioassay records have job titles. The TLD
14 and film badge measurements have job titles, so
15 there's an effort in here to compile and list
16 all of these job titles and work areas for the
17 dose reconstructors.

18 Now to get to the meat of the issue related --
19 the monitoring -- related to the monitoring
20 data, I mentioned we -- there's a fair amount
21 of data and I'm only summarizing what's
22 available '49 to '57, although realistically
23 there's not much more than this because prior
24 to '49, as we all know, there weren't -- were
25 very few samples taken. So between '49 and '57

1 there's about 8,860 or so uranium air samples.
2 These are dust samples taken in the various
3 facilities at the plant. This is the basis of
4 these tables at the back that show what the
5 concentrations of uranium may have been in the
6 air, by facility by year.

7 I talked about breath radon earlier. There's
8 2,321 breath radon samples. Those would be
9 used, as I indicated, to infer radium body
10 burdens of workers, not radon air
11 concentrations. There's about 7,200 film badge
12 measurements, but I need to qualify that.
13 That's actually 7,200 person years of film
14 badge data. In other words, these are annual
15 roll-ups, so this is the annual film badge
16 roll-ups for the workers during this time
17 period. And if there were weekly or bi-weekly
18 measurements, then this represents roughly
19 somewhere -- could be 300,000 to 400,000
20 individual film badge measurements, a large,
21 large number of film badge measurements in this
22 era. And as you'll see later, most of the
23 workers were monitored with film badges at
24 Mallinckrodt in these years.

25 There's 4,700 radon air samples, approximately.

1 I've indicated that radon is difficult to
2 estimate because of parameters we talked about
3 earlier -- ventilation rates and emanation
4 rates and all those sort of things. But with
5 these -- this amount of data, 4,700 samples, we
6 believe that it's very possible to put upper
7 limits of exposures by certain facilities for
8 workers. And in fact, we've been using these
9 data in -- to reconstruct some doses for lung
10 cancers. The way our radon lung model works is
11 if you've got some hefty doses that we've seen
12 from some of these areas, it's sufficient in
13 and of itself for compensation in many cases,
14 and where we can we use that to our advantage
15 to do dose reconstruction.

16 There's a little over 13,000 urine samples that
17 have been taken between '49 and '57, so it's a
18 goodly number of samples. There was a routine
19 program in place during this time period. It
20 was not a routine program that was taken
21 monthly. I would say that the sampling
22 frequency was variable, but it is not unusual
23 to have someone sampled every three to six
24 months in that time frame.

25 Okay, this is a breakdown of the individual

1 monitoring data, and we have a column here
2 labeled workers. I should qualify that. These
3 are workers as identified in the Mallinckrodt
4 epidemiologic study that was conducted. And
5 typically epidemiologic studies talk about
6 white male workers, you know, in a certain
7 facility. We believe that it's fairly
8 indicative of the work force. There weren't
9 many female workers allowed into the production
10 area in those eras, or working in the
11 production areas, so we believe this is a
12 fairly reasonable indicator of the work force.
13 And this is the Manhattan Engineering District
14 work force. I don't believe this represents
15 the entire Mallinckrodt facility or the
16 chemical activities, but these are the people
17 who were working in the -- in the Manhattan
18 Engineering District operations.
19 What you see here, though, is a very
20 interesting picture. I think the lowest
21 percent monitored, whether it's urine or film
22 badge, is around 50 percent between 1959 -- '49
23 and '57. So we have monitoring data on many of
24 the workers, if not almost all of the workers
25 in the later years. This gives us a fair

1 amount of comfort that we know what these
2 workers were exposed to with the individual
3 monitoring records, and in fact much of the
4 site profile -- the 250 pages of site profile
5 would not be relevant to many of these workers
6 if we indeed have their -- almost their entire
7 monitoring history. We're really just filling
8 in some gaps, and in some cases may be no gaps.
9 Now I mentioned the urine program was not a
10 weekly/monthly type thing. I think if you look
11 at this and add up the number of samples
12 compared to the number of workers, you end up
13 with maybe a couple of samples per year for a
14 worker or something to that effect. But
15 anyways, you have data. So if we have several
16 urine samples per year on a worker, that is
17 sufficient for us to bracket the worker's
18 exposure to uranium in the plant. It doesn't
19 matter to us -- at least the way we do this --
20 if there were incidents. The incidents are
21 covered in the urine monitoring program. They
22 would show up, and we can say that if the
23 person was excreting this amount of uranium in
24 their urine, then there is no way that an
25 incident could have moved them above that

1 level, given certain constraints. So we intend
2 to take advantage of that in this profile.
3 Okay, this gets into chapter -- section six
4 that talks about how you do these radioactive
5 intakes and dose, and this is really where --
6 how do you use these tables that are in the
7 back. You have these tables that delineate
8 dust concentrations by facility by year.
9 There's also tables that delineate intakes by
10 year for urine. If you -- if you look, you can
11 get -- based on the urine data that were
12 available, ORAU went back and modeled what the
13 intake per year would be in these facilities --
14 again, based on the urine samples that were
15 available. This gives one the ability to
16 compare intake per year based on urine, based
17 on air sample, to get a feel that they're both
18 in the same ball park. That will become
19 important as I finish up my presentation to
20 address this data integrity issue, I believe.
21 This area here, the estimated intake using
22 time-weighted daily average exposure, that is
23 what is used. The time-weighted daily
24 exposures, we know from the Bethlehem Steel
25 era, is really just what was a person exposed

1 to throughout the duration of the day, not the
2 peak concentration. And it's a way to get more
3 accurate depiction of what a worker's intake
4 was during the year -- or during the day.
5 This needs to be looked at. We -- we -- if we
6 only have these data here, without anything to
7 bracket it using the urine data, then we agree
8 with SC&A's assertion that the 95th percentile
9 is more appropriate. If one, however, has
10 urine data to help bracket the intakes, then
11 we're not certain that then one really needs to
12 go to the level of -- of using the 95th
13 percentile, although -- you know, when there is
14 a doubt, we will certainly err on the side of
15 the claimant and be favorable and increase the
16 dose.
17 And again, these are how to use these tables
18 where you have maybe spotty gaps in the data.
19 They're instructions about how one would fill
20 in those blanks.
21 Okay, external dose is a very similar thing,
22 although I will state that the external
23 dosimetry section right now has sort of some
24 bold letters on top that says right now do not
25 use a surrogate -- do not use the data that's

1 in these tables for -- for anything other than
2 limited dose reconstructions. And the reason
3 is that ORAU has not yet completed the
4 evaluation of the -- of the composite external
5 dosimetry data that are available. I mentioned
6 there were a large number of external dosimetry
7 results -- I've forgotten how many -- the
8 annual results by year, but the large number of
9 results have not been tabulated and put into
10 distributions usable by dose reconstructors.
11 There are some data in there that give you a
12 feel for what the doses may have been by
13 facility, but we believe -- to do a better job
14 -- those things need to be filled out in more
15 detail and that's currently ongoing.
16 I did mention, though, that this does not
17 preclude us from doing dose reconstructions for
18 workers who we happen to have complete
19 monitoring data for. Again, the only reason
20 one would use those surrogate tables is when
21 you have an unmonitored worker, and in most of
22 the time frames we have monitoring data for the
23 vast majority of the workers.
24 Okay. There are some indi-- there's some data
25 in there about what type of exposure geometries

1 to use by job category, whether it's locational
2 or anterior/posterior, isotropic, that sort of
3 thing. And photon energy ranges are defaulted,
4 as I mentioned, to three -- 30 -- 30 to 250
5 keV.

6 Other external exposures, there's not much in
7 here. I mentioned extremity dosimetry was not
8 very prevalent, almost no data in that area.
9 Submersion in a cloud we believe is only
10 relevant to reconstruction of surficial organs,
11 and that would be handled on a case-by-case
12 basis. And the shallow dose -- right now there
13 are beta dose windows that we believe are --
14 accurately depict the beta dose and we're
15 taking those at face value and assigning them
16 for shallow dose.

17 Okay. A little bit at the end of the
18 presentation about these data integrity issues
19 that have been raised, and this is going to be
20 discussed in more detail in Larry Elliott's
21 presentation tomorrow, but I thought I'd
22 briefly touch on it 'cause it certainly is
23 relevant to our ability to reconstruct these
24 doses.

25 It was raised by the Special Exposure Cohort

1 petitioners, there's a couple issues, I mention
2 two of them here. One was the practice of
3 recording zero exposures for workers when --
4 when they were monitored, and our
5 interpretation of that is they were not -- high
6 values were not made zero, but they were
7 recorded as zero if they were not monitored.
8 Internal Mallinckrodt regarding hiding worker
9 exposure results, there's the Mont Mason
10 information that talks about maybe not
11 reporting something to the workers because it
12 might upset them, or something to that effect.
13 These things, in and of themselves, are
14 disturbing. But we believe, given the amount
15 of data and the variety of data that we have
16 after 1948, that we have sufficient data to
17 evaluate the concern. And otherwise, to do a
18 validation almost of the datasets to make
19 ourselves feel comfortable that we're not
20 missing large chunks. Now I have a very brief
21 example here to show you -- I hope you can see
22 it.

23 This is a hypothetical example. I was hoping
24 to have a real world example based on
25 Mallinckrodt. I didn't have time to get it

1 together. But we have -- there's three types
2 of data, and I mentioned this at the last
3 meeting. You could have air monitoring data,
4 you can have urine monitoring data, and you
5 also have the source term data. What happened
6 at the plant, what type of mechanical equipment
7 was there to generate airborne, that stuff.
8 And one can -- can compare these three values
9 to see that one has a consistent picture. Now
10 I'm not suggesting that on a -- on a week-by-
11 week basis, or even a month-by-month basis, but
12 on an annual basis I think if we take the
13 aggregate data, one can make a comparison. And
14 again, I just made this up, so this is not a
15 real plant site example, but let's say for
16 instance that we had time-weighted air
17 concentration data that tended to look like
18 this, that started in '49 and trended down in
19 '56 and we would think great, you know,
20 engineering controls are being put in place.
21 Maybe things are going down and everything's
22 hunky-dory.
23 Now we'll go look at the urine data and we see
24 the urine data is indicating that the picocurie
25 per year intake based on the available data is

1 way up here. Well, that would certainly raise
2 a flag in my mind because it's almost
3 impossible for these data to be lower -- to be
4 -- this data to be lower than these data, for
5 many reasons, as I mentioned.

6 Now if we took a source term evaluation and
7 compared it -- for instance, what were they
8 doing -- there -- there are guidance documents
9 out there such as new Reg. 1400 that were
10 really there to say when do you need an air
11 monitoring program, but one can sort of
12 reverse-engineer the calculations and say what
13 would be my predicted range of concentrations -
14 - and I apologize, I don't have uncertainties
15 on here because this is a made-up example, but
16 we could certainly do that -- and compare these
17 two values, the source term, the urine and --
18 and the air data, and say do we have a problem.
19 And this, in my mind, would clearly indicate
20 that we have a huge issue. Something happened
21 here to artificially lower -- lower the air
22 sample data.

23 So we can go through, based on these picocurie
24 per year intake evaluations that have been done
25 for the various plants to see at least if

1 they're consistent in the right area. They're
2 not going to be perfect. I cannot guarantee
3 that there wasn't one sample that has been
4 discounted or something to that effect, but it
5 at least gives you a feel that there was not a
6 wholesale ignoring of important data or hiding
7 or reporting things as zero that were very
8 significant.

9 So that -- that's the intent of what I wanted
10 to talk about here. We have not done this yet.
11 We certainly intend to go back and do this and
12 demonstrate that we were comfortable with the
13 datasets that we do have.

14 Okay. With that, I think I've concluded my
15 presentation.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much, Jim. I think
17 we'll open this for questions and then we'll
18 proceed.

19 Okay, Mark -- Mark Griffon.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** I feel bad you didn't get any
21 questions.

22 **DR. NETON:** I was going to say, you weren't
23 going to let me get off that easy, Mark.

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** Everybody's getting a little
25 tired.

1 The film badge data, I'm curious if you have --
2 you said annual roll-up data. Do you have the
3 monthly data, also, or is it only the annual
4 roll-up data available?

5 **DR. NETON:** I think -- I don't think the
6 monthly data are coded. Tim, do you know any
7 more on the monthly data? I wish I knew. I
8 believe that the data exists somewhere, but we
9 have not -- they're not coded, they're not
10 available at this time, but I think -- I think
11 -- I need to check on this, but I'm pretty sure
12 we do.

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** And I guess another --

14 **DR. NETON:** I'm sorry, Dick -- Dick Toohey
15 seems to --

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Dick Toohey is approaching the
17 mike, ORAU.

18 **DR. TOOHEY:** Let me preface this answer with a
19 well-known phrase, to the best of my knowledge
20 and belief, we have the monthly data and it is
21 being entered. And you know, it was in hard
22 copy form so it's being entered into the
23 spreadsheets, so it's not yet analyzed and able
24 to be used for dose reconstruction, but it is
25 on hand.

1 **DR. NETON:** Thanks.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Follow-up, Mark?

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, not -- not so much -- kind
4 of a different topic. On the -- you mentioned
5 the urinalysis data. All -- all of that is
6 uranium -- total uranium data or gross alpha or
7 what -- what --

8 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, it's uranium data -- it's
9 fluorometric, so it's a mass measurement,
10 micrograms per liter, that sort of thing. It's
11 a standard fluorometric technique.

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** And they -- and they didn't do
13 any measurements for the other contaminants
14 that you mentioned other than the breath radon
15 for radium.

16 **DR. NETON:** That's correct, the breath radon
17 was measured for radium, so -- I think I know
18 where you're driving here is we don't -- we
19 don't have any bioassay data for the -- the
20 daughter products that would have been
21 concentrated in the waste streams, but we do
22 have air data that was measured for alpha dpm
23 per cubic meter, and the profile goes through
24 and guides the dose reconstructor as to what
25 ratios one should assume in those alpha dpm per

1 cubic meter measurements.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** Based -- based on source --
3 source term percentages and -- yeah.

4 **DR. NETON:** Source term percentages, but
5 there's also the issue -- I know that the
6 sperry cake issue, which is the reprocessing of
7 some of the sperry cake to get the thorium 230
8 for Mound -- I believe that's what it was for.
9 Those ratios are somewhat different and we do
10 have available data, and I know that Mark has
11 some of those references, as to what the
12 isotopic compensation of the sperry cake were.

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I -- I actually just got
14 these references. Janet Westbrook did follow
15 up and -- from a -- I guess that was a
16 workgroup call, I'm not sure what -- anyway, I
17 had requested references on the concentrations
18 of these other contaminants in the sperry cake
19 and the airport cake, and I have them now. And
20 I do have a question on some of -- I -- I'm
21 wondering -- the sperry ca-- maybe you can
22 speak to the sperry cake and airport cake and
23 where that might have been an issue at the
24 plant. Was it only in one area of one
25 building, was it -- how -- how -- where and how

1 might it have --

2 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, I wish I could speak more
3 intelligently about that. It was an effluent
4 stream. I don't know that they had more than
5 one sperry cake filter area, that would be my
6 guess but I really don't know. Janet Westbrook
7 would probably know better. It did end up
8 going out to the St. Louis Airport site, but I
9 -- I can't tell you exactly how widespread it
10 was. I think it was relegated to one
11 particular plant, but I need to check the
12 profile and talk to Janet.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Jim, let me ask a question that
14 pertains to the Mallinckrodt monitoring data
15 but may also apply to other sites, as well.
16 Most of this time period, the late '40's, early
17 '50's, I think the regs still were addressing
18 perhaps weekly limits, something like that, as
19 opposed to annual limits. I don't even recall
20 when the switch-over occurred. But many sites,
21 once they established that they had met a
22 weekly limit, they felt they were pretty well
23 done. And I've seen sites where they really
24 didn't keep track of -- in fact, they would
25 assign a badge number of some -- to a different

1 person with the same badge number and so on.
2 Do you run across that in a site like this or
3 are you able to uniquely identify -- is there a
4 consistency where workers, for example, get the
5 same badge number each month or week --

6 **DR. NETON:** I don't know about the exact same
7 badge number, but we do have indications that
8 the workers were monitored -- in fact, there
9 are assertions in documents at Mallinckrodt
10 that anyone who entered the Manhattan
11 Engineering District area, the proc-- what we
12 would call the process area, was required to be
13 badged, visitors included. So all worker --

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Did they maintain, for example,
15 annual totals on them, even though that wasn't
16 required, and...

17 **DR. NETON:** I can't answer that directly. I
18 know that we have the annual totals. I don't
19 think that they were added up from the
20 individual data because then we would have had
21 it computerized. So they were added up at one
22 point. Now I don't know whether that was done
23 retrospectively by Mallinckrodt or not. But
24 you're right, the exposure was 300 millirem per
25 -- per month --

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Per month.

2 **DR. NETON:** -- in those time periods.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark?

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** Just a question, Jim, on the --
5 could you describe the -- I mean I don't know
6 if it was the same over the -- I guess the main
7 question is over the '49 to '55 or '57 time
8 period, the -- the bioassay program for the
9 uranium, what frequency of sampling -- I think
10 they did Monday morning -- could you just
11 expand on a little bit of (unintelligible).

12 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, I can only tell you that it
13 certainly wasn't like a monthly sampling
14 program. It was -- it was quarterly, at best,
15 to my knowledge, from what I've seen in the
16 reports.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** Mostly annual, is that --

18 **DR. NETON:** Some annual, some quarterly, maybe
19 bi-annual, but it was considered a routine
20 program. Now just because it was annual
21 doesn't mean we can't do anything with it. In
22 fact, that actually drives up our -- our missed
23 dose estimates because you would then have to
24 assume that, you know, when -- what the chronic
25 exposure was that could result in an annual

1 exposure below that value. But yeah, I don't
2 think more than a couple times a year was
3 probably the average for workers, at most. It
4 wasn't -- it wasn't what you consider like a --
5 a contemporary program today where you'd have a
6 monthly urine sample that was taken after the
7 end of the -- the weekend, that sort of thing.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Did -- did you interview any
9 workers on -- on the bioassay practices, former
10 workers, claimants? I think it -- I -- I think
11 the TBD or the -- the site profile mentioned
12 Monday morning sampling before they went on
13 their shift, which -- which is understandable.

14 **DR. NETON:** Right. Right.

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm just wondering if -- you
16 know, if they -- I've heard some stories, not
17 necessarily at Mallinckrodt but other plants
18 where they say they'd have a -- you know,
19 they'd be off on vacation for two, three weeks,
20 then they'd come back and that'd be the first
21 thing they'd do, so I just wonder if -- you
22 know.

23 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, I don't recall that ORAU or
24 NIOSH has interviewed the workers on the urine
25 program.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, Dr. Melius.

2 **DR. MELIUS:** I've been puzzled by your last two
3 slides, which is this presentation of this sort
4 of hypothetical approach that you might use to
5 address some of the data integrity issues
6 raised by the petitioners, I believe --

7 **DR. NETON:** Uh-huh.

8 **DR. MELIUS:** -- if I understood that --

9 **DR. NETON:** Right.

10 **DR. MELIUS:** -- correctly. And if I understood
11 you also correctly, you've not really ever --
12 you haven't done this yet.

13 **DR. NETON:** That's correct.

14 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah. And theoretically, if you
15 did do this, one could -- and found a
16 discrepancy of -- of the type you show in your
17 hypothetical slide there, hypothetical example,
18 one could make an adjustment, but one could
19 also end up with a situation where the
20 discrepancies were so great that one would --
21 that would in fact support the charge by the
22 petitioners and say that look, the data here is
23 so terrible or whatever that we can't pretend
24 to understand it. I mean I just don't quite
25 understand the point of presenting a

1 hypothetical example of what you haven't done
2 to supposedly explain the proc--

3 **DR. NETON:** I think this was -- this was
4 presented in the original SEC -- and we're
5 getting more into the SEC petition evaluation,
6 but in the original SEC petition, when we got
7 to the 1946 through '48 time frame -- '47, '48
8 time frame -- we had monitoring data, but we
9 didn't have a good handle -- there weren't
10 sufficient monitoring data to bounce one
11 against the other to validate that the data
12 seemed appropriate. So it's our contention
13 that in this time frame we do have sufficient
14 data to do that. You're right, we have not
15 done the analysis yet. I can say that we don't
16 expect this to be the case -- I don't want to
17 prejudge, but it appears from what we've seen
18 so far, there's not been a detailed statistical
19 analysis done, but from looking at the data,
20 they appear consistent in the profile such that
21 the intake per year based on urine data -- and
22 it's in the profile, you can look at it -- and
23 the intake per year based on the air monitoring
24 data appear to be very consistent. I didn't
25 want to show up here with a very incomplete

1 statistical analysis, so I -- I've just
2 presented what -- what we will do with the --
3 with the analysis.

4 **DR. MELIUS:** With all due respect, I mean I
5 just -- I mean it's very sort of misleading and
6 confusing. I mean you either present the real
7 data and let us evaluate it or don't present
8 anything -- or leave it to the petition review
9 -- evaluation review tomorrow, but I just -- I
10 don't see what purpose this serves.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thank you. Other comments
12 or questions?

13 **PRESENTATION BY SC&A**

14 Thank you, Jim. Then we'll proceed with the
15 presentation by our contractor, SCA. Board
16 members should have actually received that
17 report -- well, you had the slides. The report
18 itself was distributed earlier, some -- many
19 that -- do we have the over-- the overheads?

20 **DR. WADE:** Yes, we have. They've been
21 distributed.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Dr. Makhijani is going to
23 make the presentation. Arjun, are you set to
24 go?

25 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Mr. Chairman, members of the

1 Board, may I ask Dr. Neton a question --

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Of course.

3 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- about one of the charts?

4 Dr. Neton, in the urinalysis -- in the chart
5 where you had number of workers and number of
6 urinalysis, were -- were those numbers of
7 urinalyses per year or -- I didn't --

8 **DR. NETON:** No, I believe they were individual
9 urinaly--

10 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Oh, they were individuals who
11 were monitored, so we can --

12 **DR. NETON:** No, no, they were individual
13 samples, I believe.

14 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** They were the number of samples
15 and not the number of workers --

16 **DR. NETON:** Wait, wait, wait, wait --

17 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- who were monitored.

18 **DR. NETON:** -- I need to look at the slide
19 again.

20 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Okay. It's -- it's --

21 **DR. NETON:** It's been a long day and I
22 apologize.

23 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** It's this one (indicating).

24 **DR. NETON:** No, this is the number monitored,
25 not the number of samples.

1 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Okay. Thank you.

2 **DR. NETON:** That's correct, because there are
3 many more samples than that.

4 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Okay. Thanks. I'm sorry, I
5 was just -- I needed that clarification.
6 We prepared this with my colleague, Tom Bell,
7 who's not here. The background to this is --
8 this is the supplemental review -- if I could
9 have the next slide -- of Revision 01. We gave
10 you the review of Revision -- of the basic
11 document, of Revision 0 in your St. Louis
12 meeting in February. You know about the
13 downtown site so I won't -- won't go over what
14 Dr. Neton went through already. Next slide,
15 please.

16 We -- the background to this review is we began
17 reviewing this shortly after the site profile
18 was published, according to the direction of
19 the Board. That was about in mid-March. We
20 were asked to provide an early draft so we
21 could get some feedback from the subcommittee
22 and from NIOSH, which we did on the 5th of
23 April.

24 We provided the version you have for the full
25 Board on April 18th. Since we were doing this

1 in parallel with the Iowa, which was a new
2 document entirely, it was a very crushed
3 schedule. We did not have time and it slipped
4 -- actually to review some of the documents in
5 the six -- five or six boxes that we were sent
6 on CD. Subsequently Tom Bell and I reviewed
7 some of those documents and I'll present a
8 slide of some of the -- brief overview
9 regarding the -- some of the documents in those
10 boxes.

11 Our review objectives were a little bit more
12 compressed than our normal objectives. We made
13 a comparison of our recommendations. If you'll
14 go to the next slide, please. We -- we made a
15 comparison of what we had recommended and found
16 in Revision 0, evaluated NIOSH's response and
17 evaluated the adequacy of data. We broke that
18 up into two periods, 1942 to 1948 and 1949 to
19 1957.

20 In your -- in the report that you have there
21 are three places where this time period is kind
22 of addressed in a compressed summary form that
23 might be useful to you that I might point out.
24 In the preface I listed the sections. In the
25 old review of Revision 0 and in this review

1 where we address '49 to '57, that might be
2 useful for you. There are also bullet points
3 in a summary table in the front of the review
4 that you just have. There's a kind of a
5 gridded table. They're not all called out by
6 years, but where you don't see '42 to '48
7 explicitly, you should generally assume that it
8 would apply to '49-'57 and if there are any
9 questions, I'd be happy to clarify. Next
10 slide, please.

11 This revision did have a significant number of
12 strengths, and I would agree with Dr. Neton, it
13 really is much expanded. It's basically the
14 same format, but there's a lot more detail. I
15 also agree that section five contains a lot
16 more data there. There's much more early data.
17 There's been a very good compilation of data
18 from the '42 to '48 years. There -- a very
19 useful discussion of radiological conditions,
20 more information on film badge type. We had
21 said that there should be an approach defining
22 surrogate worker cohorts and an approach has
23 been described, with some limitations that I'll
24 get into. And of course there are the new
25 sections on the St. Louis Airport storage site

1 and on the decommissioning period. There are
2 also important questions of detail. There were
3 the questions of geometric standard deviations
4 in Revision 0 that we had pointed out, air
5 concentrations of Mallinckrodt versus AEC that
6 have been partially addressed. And there are
7 all those tables of isotopic ratios that I
8 think would be very useful if the areas can be
9 identified. Next slide, please.

10 I give you a brief overview of the weaknesses
11 that we found for the early period. Now I
12 think Dr. Neton actually addressed all of this,
13 so I would -- I would just not focus that much
14 on this slide in that, as you will see in the
15 report, we had said that the early period data
16 can be used for minimum dose calculations for
17 compensation but not for anything else. And if
18 I understood Dr. Neton properly, they are going
19 to amend the TBD with a page change saying that
20 that's what the early data can be used for and
21 not for the reasonable claimant-favorable doses
22 or maximum doses. And we would be in agreement
23 with that. That is in our report, that -- that
24 early data can be used for that. So we would
25 withdraw this criticism with -- with the new

1 information that I just heard. I mean we stand
2 by the report that we have given you and we're
3 pleased that Dr. Neton said that they're going
4 to change the site profile.

5 The 1949 to '57 period had a sort of longer
6 list of weaknesses. NIOSH did not address a
7 number of the key issues that we raised in
8 Revision 0 to produce claimant-favorable doses.
9 The question of oro-nasal breathing, the choice
10 of solubility when using urinalysis data, the
11 general use of Mallinckrodt versus AEC data in
12 a claimant-favorable way, taking expert input
13 on which jobs were heavy where the larger
14 breathing rate of -- would -- should be taken
15 into account for specific situations and
16 specific jobs, potential for intakes through
17 cuts and burns -- there are a number of issues
18 of detail, some of which might apply to
19 particular areas and some of which apply to the
20 whole plant, that are still not addressed.
21 There's a very significant question of
22 incidents that is not addressed as to how the
23 doses are going to be calculated from the
24 incidents that are listed. The TBD is much
25 stronger in that it actually talks about many

1 of the incidents, but dose calculation
2 procedures are not specified in the TBD.
3 Now in the supplement to the SEC evaluation
4 report NIOSH actually describes a potential
5 method to calculate doses from blowouts, and
6 I'll address that in a separate slide. So we
7 actually evaluated a little bit more than the
8 TBD so we could take into account all the
9 analytical procedures that NIOSH has set forth
10 so you would have as much of that before you as
11 possible.

12 We -- the -- the radon adequacy -- there is a
13 lot more radon data, but there are some
14 questions about radon data adequacy that need
15 to be more fully addressed. Specifically
16 there's a document from Mallinckrodt itself
17 that questions the adequacy of radon data for
18 dose reconstruction purposes up to 1955. That
19 -- that really needs to be analyzed better than
20 the TBD would -- would lead us to believe, and
21 I have some other remarks on radon data a
22 little bit later.

23 In the internal dose in this period I would
24 agree that there are quite a lot of data, and I
25 had not seen some of the specific numbers that

1 were put up by Dr. Neton, but I was aware that
2 there is quite a lot of information. There is
3 the question of the interpretation of that
4 external dose information, which I'll mention
5 briefly as I go along.
6 The question of the surrogate cohort
7 determination is statistically a difficult one,
8 and the site profile has still not specified a
9 method. I know that there are tables in which
10 categories are specified, but when you -- when
11 you don't have certain kinds of information for
12 a particular claimant, the site profile doesn't
13 give you much indication as to how to proceed,
14 and this -- this matter will consider --
15 concern survivor claimants somewhat more
16 strongly than worker or employee claimants.
17 And then there's the question of the time-
18 weighting of the air data. Now as Dr. Neton
19 has indicated, we did have a conference call
20 with -- with NIOSH and some members of the
21 Board, and -- and NIOSH did indicate that some
22 of the issues, like the 95 percent values in
23 the absence of other information, oro-nasal
24 breathing and so on NIOSH is addressing on a
25 generic basis and we're pleased that they're

1 doing that. They're not currently addressed in
2 the site profile, but I -- but SC&A does want
3 to recognize that NIOSH has said that they are
4 addressing these issues. However, they're not
5 currently available for dose reconstruction for
6 Mallinckrodt claimants. Next slide, please.
7 The question of time-weighting is very
8 important and broadly applicable. We discussed
9 it briefly a little bit in another context, but
10 I thought to go a little bit more deeply here
11 and actually do a sample calculation for you to
12 give you an idea of what the range of numbers
13 involved is.
14 The Atomic Energy Commission did some time
15 studies. The early -- this was a lot for
16 industrial hygiene purposes, to install
17 ventilation equipment, to reduce dust in the
18 work place and so on. They had a number of
19 these studies. There are -- so each operation
20 was -- was timed, the -- some -- some air
21 concentration samples were taken. Generally
22 the number of air concentration samples were
23 quite small. Some were breathing zone samples.
24 We've had a discussion about characterizing
25 those, but we have not specifically taken it up

1 in this context and I won't do that again
2 today. If you go to the next slide I can give
3 you a little view of the calculation that I
4 did. There's a table in the report that goes
5 into this in more detail.
6 We did some calculations for this job category
7 called bomb chargers. There's several type of
8 jobs that are specified under bomb chargers.
9 The bomb -- when you mix the -- mix the uranium
10 tetrafluoride with magnesium flakes and there's
11 an intimate mixture and that was put into a
12 furnace and heated, and then at a certain
13 temperature the uranium tetrafluoride is
14 reduced to uranium metal and the magnesium
15 flakes become magnesium fluoride. So the
16 fluorene goes over from the uranium into the
17 magnesium and you get uranium metal. And so
18 this was the time-weighting data for the bomb
19 chargers operation, so the mixing operation,
20 the loading of the furnace, air concentrations
21 while the furnace was not in oper-- was in
22 operation, not in operation, so all of those
23 detailed data are given in your report. I can
24 point you to the page number if you'd like --
25 if you'd like to go to the report and refer to

1 the data. They are on page -- they're toward
2 the end of -- on -- they're on page 28 of your
3 report. There's a table there that will show
4 you all of the data, and then there's the
5 minutes per task and the total minutes per day.
6 And there's a typical day of 495 minutes for
7 this type of job category that is spelled out
8 there, and I -- this is basically a
9 reproduction from the background documents for
10 this one item.
11 This one item is listed in -- in the Technical
12 Basis Document as one of the time-weighted
13 average concentrations. So what I did
14 basically is I took the first operation which
15 lasts only one and a half minutes, mixing --
16 but it's 12 -- it occurs 12 times per day, for
17 a total of 18 minutes, and I said suppose you
18 ignore the uncertainties for all of the other
19 operations, but just take into account the
20 uncertainty for this one operation. I also
21 postulated that since the worker would do it
22 many times, they're not trying to go out into
23 the tail of the distribution of the individual
24 air concentration, which would be a rather
25 large number, but I tried to calculate -- I

1 calculated the 95 percentile -- 95 percent
2 upper confidence limit for the average of what
3 the worker would experience.

4 Now normally that might not deviate a lot from
5 the actual straight -- straight average,
6 lognormal average. However, in this case,
7 because we have very few measurements -- as you
8 can see, for the mixing we have only three air
9 measurements -- you cannot actually develop a
10 very good statistical distribution so you have
11 to make allowance for the fact of the small
12 number of measurements, and because of the
13 small number of measurements, when you calcu--
14 and the higher spread in the air
15 concentrations, just the uncertainty for the
16 mixing operation leads to a total intake that
17 is two -- nearly two and a half times, two --
18 2.4 times the time-weighted average intake. So
19 you can see the uncertainty makes an enormous
20 amount of difference.

21 In some operations, like the lunch room or the
22 locker room and so on, the uncertainty doesn't
23 make a lot of difference 'cause the air
24 concentrations are quite low. But if you take
25 the uncertainty in the air concentrations when

1 the furnace is operating, that itself leads to
2 a total -- by -- alone, one uncertainty alone
3 leads to a total intake which is 3.4 times at
4 the 95 percentile upper confidence limit than
5 this great average. So it's very essential to
6 actually compute the 95 percentile -- 95
7 percent upper confidence limit in order to
8 resolve these uncertainties in a claimant-
9 favorable way. Unfortunately it turns out that
10 when you have a small number of measurements,
11 this is not an easy thing to do, so we didn't
12 try to -- you know, we didn't have the time
13 actually to develop a full methodology. And in
14 any case, this may be beyond our charge, but we
15 did try to do some illustrative calculations as
16 to why this is essential, and -- and we're glad
17 that NIOSH is -- is looking into it. Next
18 slide, please. Next slide.

19 I think I've gone over this one, so we can --
20 essentially the -- the -- it's very important
21 to -- can you go back? Maybe I didn't go over
22 it well enough. Thank you, Kathy.

23 So it -- the basic recommendation remains the
24 same from before, that it is very important to
25 develop these uncertainties. The one

1 difficulty that I'd like to point out in this
2 context is that there are some special
3 difficulties that arise in relation to survivor
4 claimants. As I mentioned in the context of
5 Iowa, as well, this is -- because when you need
6 the job descriptions, often the families may
7 not have the detailed job description and the
8 job histories so you -- coworker data and
9 interviews are absolutely essential, and -- and
10 as far as we understood from the task three
11 report, coworker interviews have rarely been
12 conducted. As of January I believe 12 in the
13 whole nuclear weapons complex from the
14 applications that have been evaluated. Next
15 slide, please.

16 We evaluated the proposed method for
17 calculating doses from blowouts. That is when
18 -- when this reduction takes place, because
19 it's an exothermic reaction, it liberates heat.
20 In going from uranium tetrafluoride to metal,
21 it happens very suddenly. It's already a very
22 high temperature. This kind of accident was
23 not only common at Mallinckrodt, it also
24 occurred at Fernald and it -- not only in the
25 beginning of the operation. This -- this was -

1 - this was a continuing difficulty.
2 NIOSH has proposed a method in that they've
3 said that they can -- they can go to the first
4 day after the urinalysis and assume that the
5 blowout happened then and produce a claimant-
6 favorable way of actually calculating that.
7 And of course if there were just one blowout
8 and no other exposures of any other solubility
9 type than the single solubility type of uranium
10 tetrafluoride, you could actually do the
11 calculation in this way, provided the
12 urinalyses were frequent enough. So there are
13 a lot of provisos in this. So theoretically
14 it's not an implausible approach, but can it be
15 applied to the situation of Mallinckrodt.
16 The blowouts were -- did happen fairly
17 frequently. I don't know what is the frequency
18 of the blowout but certainly in some periods
19 they would have happened more than once every
20 three or six months, which is the frequency of
21 urinalysis. So you have the question of what
22 happens if you have multiple blowouts.
23 Blowouts were not -- also were not the only
24 type of accident. You also had uranium fires
25 and that would generate some amount of type S

1 material, which is insoluble material, and so
2 you'd have inhalation of insoluble material
3 from incidents mixed up with type M material,
4 which is more soluble, and the urinalysis data
5 would be quite hard to interpret.

6 Another problem is that the main intake is
7 uranium tetrafluoride. Then you have most of
8 the material that has been excreted rather
9 rapidly in days and weeks, and what remains
10 over a long period of time is a small amount of
11 the uranium that would be deposited in the
12 bone. And then you have very slow excretion
13 from that that doesn't look that different from
14 type S material. So the interpretation of this
15 urine data in terms of actually relating it to
16 blowouts would seem to be extremely difficult,
17 even if you knew the dates of the blowouts and
18 the frequency of the blowouts. That would be
19 maybe possible to establish for employee
20 claimants if they remembered when the blowouts
21 would be. That's also a long time, but at
22 least more plausible. I think it would be very
23 questionable or very difficult, at least, in
24 the case of survivor claimants because I can't
25 imagine any way that the survivor claimants

1 would be able to provide data on what might
2 have happened in regard to incidents.
3 And so while the question -- the method
4 proposed is, on its face, theoretically
5 plausible, the number of difficulties for
6 actually applying this to a practical dose
7 reconstruction and -- and Dr. Neton pointed out
8 that the TBD has to be interpreted in the
9 context of actual dose reconstruction, but Dr.
10 Neton, correct me if I'm wrong, I don't believe
11 that an actual method has been developed for --
12 for a -- for this in terms of applying to any
13 dose reconstruction. Am I right about that?

14 **DR. NETON:** Not exactly.

15 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Okay.

16 **DR. NETON:** This is a --

17 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** That's what I understood.

18 **DR. NETON:** This is a standard technique that
19 one uses to bracket the dose --

20 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Okay.

21 **DR. NETON:** -- from an intake --

22 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, yeah -- so --

23 **DR. NETON:** -- and I just do want to say that
24 it's irrelevant whether there are multiple
25 blowouts or not --

1 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Okay.

2 **DR. NETON:** -- the -- if the urine sample
3 represents a time interval of the exposure to
4 the person --

5 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Right.

6 **DR. NETON:** -- from the date of the incident or
7 any -- from the previous sample to the current.
8 So whether there's three or four or ten
9 blowouts in that time period does not really
10 come into play here. That's not correct, what
11 you stated.

12 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, as I -- as I pointed out,
13 in order to separate the various classes of
14 material, if you're going to have a urinalysis
15 that's very infrequent, it's very difficult to
16 actually separate the intake from type M
17 material and type S material. And because
18 there's intakes of type S material, both from
19 incidents and -- and routine intakes, actually
20 coming up with a method for a claimant-
21 favorable calculation that could be done, would
22 in my -- in our opinion be -- be rather
23 difficult, and I think the applicability -- as
24 I've said, this method is theoretically
25 plausible. It's not an incorrect method. This

1 can be applied to generate numbers. Whether it
2 can be applied to generate numbers in the case
3 of -- of Mallinckrodt with the frequency of
4 data that exists and the variety of
5 solubilities that were taken in by workers is -
6 - is questionable at the present time, in our
7 view, and we would like to see the actual
8 application of this to the circumstance --
9 circumstances of Mallinckrodt, especially as --
10 if six-month samples or annual samples, three
11 months at best, is -- was the state of
12 bioassay, then it would be complex. Next
13 slide, please.

14 The external dose, the -- I gave an example of
15 a situation where there's a lack of adequate
16 shielding, and the question arises, as it did
17 in Iowa -- you know, where the pits are close
18 to the pelvic area and the badges were worn on
19 the collar or the pocket -- there's a question
20 of the organs that are being exposed. And
21 there's a fair -- very good discussion in the
22 TBD about installing shielding around digester
23 tanks during pitchblende processing, and the
24 question has arisen as to whether the film
25 badge data would adequately capture the

1 geometry of the exposure, and we do think that
2 NIOSH needs to characterize the geometry of the
3 exposure -- this would not apply to all
4 workers. They'd apply to the specific workers
5 who were involved in pitchblende processing and
6 in those particular digester tank areas. There
7 would be other areas where similar geometry
8 issues may arise and we have not had the chance
9 to do full evaluation.

10 In our review of Revision 0 we'd also raised
11 some questions in regard to the interpretation
12 of film badge data, the two-element film
13 badges. NIOSH has provided more information on
14 these film badges, but we just have not had the
15 time to actually finish our analysis as to what
16 we would recommend regarding the interpretation
17 of film badge data and what needs to be done to
18 properly interpret it. This would be something
19 that Dr. Behling would have attended to. And
20 as you know, it's just been a pretty crushing
21 amount of work to do and we didn't want to
22 prematurely say something and then not be on
23 the mark. So that's why that -- that -- that
24 piece of work is unfortunately not -- not yet
25 complete. Next slide, please.

1 Tom Bell and I did a brief review of the
2 documents. I made some notes on some of these
3 documents, and Tom did, too. I -- so I decided
4 to make a little bit of a slide. NIOSH has
5 said that much of the data is captured in the
6 existing TBD. Some of the data from 1953 to
7 '58 are not captured and are going to be put in
8 the revision of the site profile, so we did
9 this brief review.

10 I was able to confirm that some of the data I
11 looked at were in the TBD. Please bear in mind
12 it's very difficult to actually go through this
13 data, which is raw -- raw -- quite a bit of raw
14 data and relate it to what's in the TBD, which
15 are a lot of average data -- averages with
16 geometric standard deviations, intake
17 calculations and so forth, so it's not a
18 straightforward matter to actually make sure
19 that this -- these data are incorporated.

20 I looked at some of the external dose data --
21 now this would be useful only for surrogate
22 data. If you have of course external dose data
23 for a worker that are complete, then -- then
24 some of these issues don't -- don't enter. But
25 Table 33 on external dose does not have 1949 to

1 1952 data and including 1949 to 1952 data that
2 are in these boxes, and I've been able to
3 identify a couple of documents in this regard.
4 And NIOSH has noted that some of -- the '53 to
5 '57 documents are not yet incorporated. But
6 one of the things that struck me in this review
7 was that in the external dose data in this
8 period there were a number of documents that
9 actually only listed the job categories for the
10 high exposures, above 200 or 300 millirep for a
11 two-week period. So it's not clear how you can
12 actually use this to marry it with job category
13 data in order to come up with an actual profile
14 of a particular job category in relation to the
15 external doses. For some -- for some badge
16 periods there are no job category data because
17 all were below 300 milliroentgen in the badge
18 readings. The -- so the job categories are
19 there only for a small proportion of the data
20 in the documents that I reviewed and I did
21 review several of them. These documents are
22 typically like 80, 90, 100, 100-plus pages.
23 I reviewed a document in relation to radon.
24 The last but one bullet, I'm sorry, has a typo.
25 It says Table 26. It should say Table 25 of

1 the site profile, it's not Table 26. I
2 apologize for the error.
3 I tried to compare this document with Table 25
4 for this particular -- this document relates to
5 radon in the cloth storage room. I've given
6 you the document number. I found that the site
7 profile had actually averaged a number of
8 different places in this general area. The --
9 the average given in the site profile is seven
10 picocuries per liter, .07 time ten to the minus
11 ten. The average for a five-month period from
12 August 1st to December in this document was
13 given as 0.5 times ten to the minus ten, or
14 about seven times the average, but only for the
15 cloth storage room. And this raised a question
16 in my mind as to how the averaging of radon
17 data is being done and whether we know which
18 specific workers spent how much time in which
19 of these areas. Now this is just one line item
20 in the site profile that reads
21 Feinc/Filter/Cloth Storage Room in Niagara C-3*
22 and so on, and so it seems to be an aggregate
23 of datapoints into a single average with a very
24 large geometric standard deviation of 5.8. And
25 then I could not exactly match it up with this

1 -- it may be inclusive or not inclusive -- it
2 certainly raised a question in my mind as to
3 how these averages in the site profile are
4 being used and whether they are claimant-
5 favorable. We just did not have time to go
6 through the very large amount of air
7 concentration data to do an evaluation.
8 Let me sum up for you -- next slide, please.
9 The -- we've already dealt with the early dose
10 question, so I think we have some resolution
11 there. There have been many improvements and
12 much added data in Revision 01 of the site
13 profile. We still believe -- SC&A still
14 believes that there are a significant number of
15 issues of varying difficulty that remain to be
16 resolved before dose reconstruction other than
17 a minimum dose can be done for the 1949 to 1957
18 period in a reliable way. I'll just tick off
19 some of those points for you.
20 The question of the integrity of the data on
21 dose reconstruction does need to be resolved, a
22 hypothetical example notwithstanding. We raise
23 this question not in the context of the SEC and
24 any legal interpretation. I have come across
25 issues of fabricated data in the nuclear

1 weapons complex in other contexts, and
2 sometimes data that has no basis, numbers that
3 are made up, has a significant effect. And
4 sometimes when you evaluate them they don't
5 have a significant effect, but you -- on -- on
6 the total result, but you do have to make a
7 thorough technical evaluation of the issue with
8 the information at hand in order to be
9 confident that the numbers you're coming up for
10 exposures or releases, as the case may be, are
11 -- are reliable or bounding, depending on what
12 kind of calculation you're trying to do. So
13 that's -- that's a piece of work that really
14 remains to be done from the point of view of
15 dose reconstruction.

16 We don't believe that the data for -- for
17 incident dose reconstruction is as yet adequate
18 in terms of the frequency of incidents and the
19 mixtures of the various types of incidents.
20 The question of the Mallinckrodt versus the AEC
21 data has been addressed for one datapoint only
22 but not in general.

23 There are a number of issues that I've alluded
24 to in regard to survivor claimants that are
25 really very important, given that this is a

1 site at which production work stopped in '57
2 and there are a number of employees who are --
3 who have passed away. So the question of
4 coworker information and job-specific
5 information and how all the surrogate data are
6 to be applied is extremely important. And
7 unless it is resolved, I don't see how those
8 dose reconstructions where surrogate data are
9 needed and job descriptions are not easily
10 available, not in the worker record, would --
11 would be available. Of course if they are
12 detailed in the worker record this would be --
13 this would be a different matter, but it's a
14 matter that needs to be explicitly addressed.
15 It's mentioned in passing in the report, but I
16 just wanted to call it to your attention that -
17 - that the site profile does contain some
18 discussion of -- of quality problems with
19 respect to the bioassay data, at least until
20 1951. I've cited the pages for you. It is
21 worthy of review, partly because we did not
22 find how -- how these quality data are resolved
23 in terms of actual dose reconstructions. And
24 as I said, we haven't had -- had the benefit of
25 actually reviewing dose reconstructions so I

1 don't know if they are addressed well or not.
2 There are still some specific issues, like
3 sperry cake, whose intake potential needs to be
4 addressed. We don't have the position that it
5 was a big or not a big dose. All -- but we do
6 believe that the intake potential from sperry
7 cakes, given the specific radionuclides
8 involved, does need to be addressed.
9 There needs to be a statistical approach to
10 cohort definition.
11 And a time-weighting method that is claimant-
12 favorable needs to be developed.
13 The report also contains some discussion of
14 large particle ingestion which needs to be
15 addressed. Thank you.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much. We have a
17 little time for questions. Let me begin and
18 I'd like to ask maybe both Jim and Arjun to
19 help clarify for me this issue on the bioassay.
20 My understanding, if you had -- let's say you
21 had two bioassay samples, one three months ago,
22 and let's say there was nothing there. And now
23 we find something. And let's assume there were
24 several blowouts in the middle -- or in between
25 sometime -- it was my understanding that what

1 NIOSH would do would be to assume the --
2 probably the longest time interval that that
3 intake occurred, for example, the next day
4 after the clean bioassay, so that there was the
5 longest chance for the excretion to get you
6 down to where you find the sample, say three
7 months later, and that you would select the
8 worst solubility class that would deliver the
9 highest dose. Am I understanding that
10 correctly?

11 **DR. NETON:** That's correct, we would pick the
12 excretion curve that maximized the dose between
13 those two samples and over-arched any -- you
14 know, any --

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think --

16 **DR. NETON:** -- (unintelligible) the exposure.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think you'd actually pick the -
18 - if I can clarify quick-- you'd pick the worst
19 solubility class --

20 **DR. NETON:** Yeah.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- that would define the highest
22 intake, and then you might apply a different --

23 **DR. NETON:** Well, you've got to be careful --

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- solubility class to dose
25 estimates?

1 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, you've got to be careful.
2 You do a mixture of both. You find the highest
3 intake and then use the --

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** I don't want to confuse people
5 (unintelligible).

6 **DR. NETON:** You need to do it both ways, based
7 on solu-- the two different solubility classes
8 that may be relevant, because you may get a
9 higher intake for a radionuclide -- a
10 solubility class that gives you a lower dose
11 per unit intake, but the intake is much higher,
12 that's what you would assume. So we do this
13 both ways. We're very -- we do this routinely
14 as part of our program. This is not something
15 new that we're adding to the Mallinckrodt
16 evaluations.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** I wanted to make sure I understood
18 that because I wasn't quite clear whether --
19 how important it was to know exactly when
20 blowouts occurred, if in fact you could bracket
21 with a maximizing kind of claimant-friendly
22 approach to --

23 **DR. NETON:** Right.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- to gaining what would have to
25 be the maximum intake.

1 **DR. NETON:** Correct.

2 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, Dr. Ziemer, if -- if you
3 were only talking about one type of intake and
4 one type of solubility, this would not be an
5 issue, as I indicated.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, in fact that's what I'm
7 trying to get some additional clarity on. Even
8 if there were multiple solubilities, would this
9 address that issue?

10 **DR. NETON:** Yes, it would. I mean you would --
11 you would overestimate the dose -- you know, it
12 doesn't matter if you over-- if you --
13 overestimating techniques, you're going to have
14 an overestimate of the dose. If you pick the
15 worst solubility class and estimate it, that's
16 -- you'll end up with the highest estimate of
17 the --

18 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Am I to understand you're going
19 to apply a -- a class S or a class M, a type S
20 or a type M to the urinalysis interpretation
21 depending on how long an interval you have,
22 because --

23 **DR. NETON:** No.

24 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- some of it will depend on
25 that. When you have continuous -- when you

1 have continuous intakes, there is no ambiguity
2 that when you're going back from urinalysis to
3 say air concentrations and intake that you
4 would use generally type S 'cause you would get
5 -- you know, you would get the lowest excretion
6 rate and so on. When you have -- when you have
7 incident intakes it does matter when you do the
8 urinalysis relative to the intake and what the
9 solu-- what solubility assis-- assumption will
10 actually maximize your intake. The interval is
11 important in that case, so it's not actually a
12 straightforward matter to say that you're
13 simply going to assume it on the next day or
14 the frequency of blowouts doesn't matter,
15 because if you do the calculations, the -- for
16 incidents, the interval is important.
17 The second point is that blowouts don't -- are
18 not pure in terms of solubility because you do
19 have metal particles that would be blown out
20 and that would oxidize along with uranium
21 tetrafluoride. And then you have UO₂ in the
22 site, as well as uranium chip fires, so we
23 would -- we're not saying it's not possible to
24 do this. We're -- all we're saying is that the
25 data and methodological development as

1 presented in the supplement is plausible, but
2 not sufficient, in our view, to actually carry
3 out -- carry out a practical dose
4 reconstruction. We'd like to see that.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, Dick Toohey.

6 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yes, I'd like to add some things
7 Dr. Neton said and hopefully clarify it,
8 although I'll probably muddy the waters a bit.
9 The procedure we're talking about in this is
10 assuming what the date of the intake could have
11 been, the day after the last clean sample, and
12 what the solubility class may have been, is
13 what we routinely do for internal dose
14 assessment for all cases where we are analyzing
15 positive bioassay data. And we use the IMBA
16 software to run a number of all plausible
17 scenarios regarding intake dates and solubility
18 classes, and we do not -- we are not interested
19 in necessarily maximizing the intake. What we
20 do do is find the intake pattern that fits the
21 observed data and maximizes the dose to the
22 organ for which we are calculating dose.
23 Because if that organ is a metabolic versus --
24 or lung, say, then obviously type S, which
25 stays in the lung, will be more claimant-

1 favorable. If it's a metabolic organ, then a
2 more soluble material is more favorable and the
3 exact -- we don't know a priori, unless there's
4 very good air monitoring data that we can pin
5 the date down to, when that intake occurred or
6 what the chemical form of the material was. So
7 we look at all plausible scenarios with IMBA to
8 calculate the most claimant-favorable dose.
9 So really the objections you are raising are --
10 are just not relevant. We handle every
11 internal dose assessment the same way.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

13 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I do -- we do have some
14 questions because if -- if you handle all
15 internal dose assessments in the same way, we
16 first of all said that in the specific case of
17 Mallinckrodt the use of type M solubility was
18 mentioned in Revision 0 and that this needed to
19 be changed. It wasn't changed and -- but
20 you've now agreed that this -- this -- this --
21 this is being done. It was not clear -- to us,
22 anyway -- that in going back from urinalysis to
23 intakes and to organs that the most favorable
24 solubility assumptions are actually being used.

25 **DR. NETON:** I think that was a

1 misinterpretation of Table 28 that lists type M
2 material as an example, because we believe as a
3 dose reconstructor that would be the most
4 commonly encountered form of uranium in certain
5 areas. But clearly in the earlier part of
6 section six it lists the default -- default
7 classes to be used for different solubilities --
8 -- you know, different work place exposure
9 conditions, and they're not all type M, so --

10 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yeah, and we -- this is -- this
11 is clearly a matter -- I mean maybe it is a
12 matter that we need to understand with further
13 discussion. My understanding of the listing of
14 the solubility tables, and I did look at those
15 in the site profile, was that those applied to
16 air intakes. And we do agree that when you're
17 considering the intakes that there are gui--
18 that there is guidance in the TBD for the dose
19 reconstructor to use the proper solu-- so I
20 don't have a question about that. We -- and we
21 did not raise a question about that earlier on
22 because I do think we understood you properly.

23 **DR. NETON:** Right.

24 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** We did -- we did raise a
25 question that in going back from urinalysis and

1 calculating an air concentration and air intake
2 that would be -- an intake by the inhalation
3 pathway, that -- that there did not seem to be
4 a specific guidance and methodology to assume a
5 more -- the most claimant-favorable solubility.

6 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, we'd be more than happy to
7 sit down with you -- SC&A and discuss this.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, I think this methodology had
9 been explained to the Board in the past, I --
10 at least that's the way I understood it. And
11 Mark, I think you've confirmed that that was
12 the case, yes. Richard?

13 **DR. TOOHEY:** I'd also like to add another
14 comment on the issue of burns, whether chemical
15 or thermal, in accidents and scenarios.
16 There's a vast amount of literature in
17 radiation accident management that shows that
18 even burned skin is still a pretty good barrier
19 against transdermal absorption. In terms of
20 imbedded shrapnel, metallic particles in a
21 blowout, for example, there's also now a lot of
22 data available on Gulf War veterans who have
23 imbedded DU shrapnel on what uptake may be and
24 resulting doses from that. And I'm part of an
25 NCRP committee, we're hopefully getting out a

1 final report for Council review on a
2 contaminated (unintelligible) model that can be
3 used, if necessary.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

5 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Our point in bringing up many
6 of these issues, just so it is clear as to why
7 they are there -- like the sperry cakes and
8 burns -- NIOSH, in many of its TBDs that we've
9 looked at, does raise issues where doses are
10 just a few millirem. In order to put it to
11 rest, if doses are a few millirem and if it's
12 not an issue and if there is a barrier or
13 sperry cakes are not an issue, these issues
14 have been raised by site experts. I believe
15 it's very important for the credibility of the
16 program that they not be dismissed without an
17 analysis being put --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Very good.

19 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- on the table.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** You're quite right.

21 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** That's the point.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, Dr. Melius.

23 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, in our last meeting there
24 was a -- some -- a long discussion and issues
25 raised about newly-discovered boxes of data,

1 and I noticed in your report, Arjun, that --
2 and it may be for NIOSH to answer this, but
3 under your review of the five to six boxes that
4 NIOSH has stated that '53 to '58 data are not
5 captured and will be put in the next revision
6 of the TBD. Given our experiences with
7 Mallinckrodt last time and Iowa, I'd like some
8 explanation of that. It may be
9 straightforward, but -- what do you mean by not
10 captured and then --

11 **DR. NETON:** That they have not been considered
12 in -- in the Revision 1 that has been issued.
13 They were not available at the time Revision 1
14 was done. I'd remind the Board, the history
15 behind this is that we were very close to
16 issuing Revision 1 when Mallin-- when -- when
17 the Revision 0 review came out and we committed
18 to getting Revision 1 out as soon as possible,
19 and that did not allow us sufficient time to
20 review all of those boxes and incorporate them,
21 although we're moving as quickly as we can to
22 incorporate those data and put out, you know,
23 the revision -- if necessary. It may end up
24 being that those data are not as useful as we
25 might think, I don't know. I have not looked

1 at the data myself.

2 **DR. MELIUS:** Thanks for the clarification.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, Mark.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** I got -- I have a -- a few
5 questions and -- and perhaps some -- maybe
6 ideas for reading for tonight for the Board,
7 certain areas of interest in the -- in the 250-
8 page TBD, can narrow it down a little maybe. I
9 -- Table 13, this might be a question more for
10 -- for Jim, is -- I think it's one of --

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** This is TBD Rev. 1 is --

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yes, page 195, if people have it
13 -- measured daily weighted average exposure
14 concentrations. Can you give me a sense -- it
15 may be in this -- this report, it probably is
16 somewhere, I mean it's a very volumous (sic)
17 report. Can you give me a sense of the
18 weighted average concentrations, what -- what
19 is the -- sort of the end in this equation?
20 How many samples were used to derive these
21 weighted averages? I'm sure it varies, but is
22 that in this report somewhere?

23 **DR. NETON:** I believe so, but I can't -- I
24 can't tell you that off the top of my head.
25 It's a pretty large report and --

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, yeah.

2 **DR. NETON:** -- I was not the principal author,
3 but --

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay, if you -- if you --

5 **DR. NETON:** -- I can certainly get that
6 information for you.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right. That's fine.

8 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I don't believe that -- Dr.
9 (sic) Griffon, I don't believe that the
10 detailed data are actually -- in terms of the
11 number of samples, are in the site profile.
12 They are in the underlying documents that are
13 available on the database, which is -- I
14 pointed you to the -- to the table in our
15 report on page 28, which is where that table is
16 drawn from and -- and as you can see, the
17 number of samples for each work -- work -- task
18 is generally quite limited. I've looked at
19 numbers of these, and they're typically two,
20 three, four samples, sometimes only one sample.
21 Of course when you have one sample, you can't
22 do anything with that statistically. And --
23 and that would -- I haven't looked at all the
24 data, of course, but that would be fairly
25 typical, and you can't actually join all these

1 datapoints into one distribution because --
2 because each task has its own characteristic
3 probability distribution for air concentrations
4 that has to be characterized. That's why
5 actually this is somewhat a complex task to --

6 **DR. NETON:** Right.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** I guess --

8 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- come up with a --

9 **DR. NETON:** I'd remind the Board again that
10 this is part of the analysis. This profile
11 does not say use exclusively Table 13, plant
12 six as verbatim and insert six dpm per cubic
13 meter for 1956. It's part of the process of a
14 dose reconstructor putting together the mosaic
15 that is a dose reconstruction. If you have
16 some urine data, you have some plant air data,
17 you may look at other intervening years, but it
18 does not necessarily commit the person to using
19 these individual datapoints. Again, it's part
20 of the toolbox for doing a dose reconstruction,
21 and I still submit that the dose
22 reconstructions themselves would stand alone on
23 their own two feet, using this as their guide.

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** I -- I understand, Jim. I just --
25 -- I think it's important for us to consider the

1 -- the -- there's a -- there's a volume of data
2 here, nobody disputes that. I think we have to
3 consider the quality of the data --

4 **DR. NETON:** Sure.

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- and -- and the validity of the
6 data, so that -- that's all I'm after --

7 **DR. NETON:** Absolutely.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- and I'm just using that one
9 table as an example. I just picked one out of
10 --

11 **DR. NETON:** Yeah.

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- out of the 35 or whatever.

13 The next question or -- and along those lines,
14 just on the Table 13, I guess sort of what
15 raised my attention to this was if -- if you
16 end up having to use this as part of your
17 reconstruction, if you don't have your end data
18 and you end up having to use this to estimate
19 intakes, you know, it -- it just -- what raised
20 my question about the number of samples was
21 there was a high degree of variability, at
22 least in some of these jobs, from sample to
23 sample, from -- from weighted average point to
24 weighted average point.

25 For instance, pilot plant technician, 1,940 in

1 '56 and then 9.2 in '54 makes me wonder if
2 that's, you know, production related or, you
3 know --

4 **DR. NETON:** Sure, and I think you'd find -- and
5 maybe this is one of these profiles that
6 certainly would benefit from a user's guide.
7 You know, we talked about user's guides in
8 these things to assemble these so that one can
9 understand a little better how they would be
10 applied in the field. But I think if you see
11 our past practice, more than likely --
12 depending on the type of cancer that was being
13 -- the organ that was being reconstructed --
14 one may go and find the highest dataset among
15 all of those and use that in the dose
16 reconstruction to demonstrate that the
17 probability of causation is less than 50
18 percent.

19 So again, they're not -- this is not
20 instructing one to use these individual
21 datapoints where the N equals three or five or
22 one or whatever. It's to give them a sense for
23 the relative magnitude and the distribution, as
24 you pointed out, and -- and use it in that
25 context. So I guess it's very difficult for me

1 to sit here and say, you know -- to answer your
2 question. This is --

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah -- no, no, I know --

4 **DR. NETON:** -- this is insufficient in and of
5 itself. It's a compilation of all the
6 available data at the site, but it -- it's part
7 of a -- the toolbox for dose reconstructing.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** I guess my -- my next, and maybe
9 my last, I know it's getting late in the day
10 here, question -- the -- the urinalysis data
11 that you're using, is it CEDR database or -- or
12 a -- a non-Privacy Act --

13 **DR. NETON:** It's CER database --

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** CER database.

15 **DR. NETON:** -- Center for Epidemiological
16 Research, not CEDR, so it is identified --

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** CER database, right, it's --

18 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, this is not off the --

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- just has the names in it
20 instead of the de-identified version --

21 **DR. NETON:** Correct.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- CEDR. Right?

23 **DR. NETON:** Right, I'm not sure that -- I'm not
24 -- this is -- may be on CEDR, as well, I don't
25 know, but --

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** It is, it is, yes.

2 **DR. NETON:** Okay, but this is the original
3 ORAU-obtained data for their epidemiological --

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** It may -- it might be slightly
5 different.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Richard, additional comment?

7 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yeah, just to comment on that.

8 Jim -- Jim's correct, it's the CER data, not
9 the de-identified -- the CEDR, which we found
10 of limited usefulness except for overall
11 (unintelligible) --

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** Because you need the names
13 (unintelligible) of course, yeah.

14 **DR. TOOHEY:** But what we have done is check the
15 names in the CER data from the old epi studies
16 against the claimant rosters. And when we get
17 bioassay data submitted from DOE or whoever --
18 what they claim filed, we compare the two --

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay.

20 **DR. TOOHEY:** -- and see if they jive. If they
21 don't, then we start asking more questions and
22 --

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** So you do -- you do have --

24 **DR. TOOHEY:** -- pull the strings till we get
25 (unintelligible) --

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- some raw data that you're
2 using to validate the database data.

3 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yes.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay. And that -- that -- then
5 the last question, I guess -- and I -- I also
6 agree with this reference, page 77/78 make for
7 some interesting reading. The second paragraph
8 on page 78 says that because of the questions
9 regarding the validity of the samples, the
10 apparent variations in the sample analysis
11 methods, and even who was doing the analysis,
12 the Mallinckrodt urinalysis data should be used
13 with caution, at least when the data were taken
14 from Barnes prior to about 1951.

15 **DR. NETON:** Right, those data would be biased
16 high.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** And -- and -- well, that's your
18 conclusion.

19 **DR. NETON:** Well --

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** And the previous page --

21 **DR. NETON:** -- what the records shows, but --

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay.

23 **DR. NETON:** -- that was the problem with the
24 Barnes data is their calibration values were
25 low due to precipitation of the uranium out of

1 the standard solutions, so with a low
2 calibration value, the values were increased,
3 so I mean it's in the --

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** I saw some discussion of
5 contaminated blanks, but I -- I don't want to
6 get into the -- you know --

7 **DR. NETON:** Okay.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** We can discuss that further I
9 guess tomorrow or whatever.

10 **DR. NETON:** Sure.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** But it also sort of truncates it
12 at '51, but on the prior page, page 77, it also
13 says it is not clear who did the urinalyses
14 from '50 to '54. So I -- I guess -- you know,
15 some of -- some of these questions --

16 **DR. NETON:** Yeah.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** It just raises the question of
18 are these -- are these data valid in the first
19 place. I mean there's -- there's a lot of it,
20 for sure. It does raise the question of
21 validity.

22 **DR. NETON:** Sure.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** So...

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Jim Melius.

25 **DR. MELIUS:** Just one brief comment along those

1 lines. You can sit down, Jim. This is a
2 comment. We've been giving you a workout here
3 back and forth, but -- but it refers back to
4 actually a comment that Jim made earlier.
5 With the Iowa site profile and petition we were
6 trying to determine whether -- basically
7 whether the model was allowing the calculation
8 of -- or dose reconstruction with sufficient
9 accuracy -- put it simplistically. And in this
10 case with Mallinckrodt, we're weighing a site
11 profile that's a toolbox, as you describe it,
12 and as to whether that toolbox allows the
13 reconstruction of a dose with sufficient
14 accuracy, and that's a more difficult task and
15 -- 'cause the problem is you use different
16 tools on different individuals, and we don't
17 necessarily have a good sense -- and maybe you
18 don't, either -- of which tools are going to be
19 most commonly used, as well as -- so all we can
20 really do is sort of look at what is the
21 strength and weaknesses of the various tools in
22 there and figure out which are important tools
23 and -- and -- and then make some sort of
24 overall assessment. And so that's sort of the
25 probing that's going on. I don't think it's

1 necessarily helpful to that probing to say
2 well, this isn't going to be used all the time
3 or this is going to be used -- you know,
4 there's other tools, 'cause we've got to sort
5 of judge each tool and then come to some
6 conclusion as to how we deal with the -- the
7 SEC petition. So I think that's -- I think
8 what Mark was trying to get -- get at,
9 basically -- and I understand it's a long day
10 and it's sort of frustrating, but we sort of
11 have to go through this, I think.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Go ahead, Richard, and reply.

13 **DR. TOOHEY:** Okay, if I may make a comment
14 myself. Believe it or not, I agree with you.
15 We -- it's a toolbox, and which tool is
16 appropriate for a given claim is, to some
17 extent, up to the judgment and experience of
18 the dose reconstructor who is doing that dose
19 reconstruction. Presumably they've got
20 experience, they're familiar with bioassay data
21 analysis and all that and they will make the
22 best judgment.

23 I do want to mention, though, that the tools in
24 the site profile are tools intended for
25 individual dose reconstruction, which may be a

1 minimum estimate for a likely compensable, a
2 maximum estimate for a likely non-compensable
3 case, or a best estimate for a case in the
4 middle. Whereas sufficient accuracy, for
5 deciding an SEC petition, is limited to at
6 least putting an upper limit on the dose to
7 each of the 22 organs. And a tool that maybe
8 doesn't quite cut the mustard for a best
9 estimate in one case may be perfectly adequate
10 to put a maximizing limit on an organ dose.

11 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Other comments? We
13 are going to resume our discussion on the
14 Mallinckrodt site and related matters tomorrow
15 morning. We also have a public comment period
16 this evening beginning at 7:15, so we will
17 return here at that time.

18 I want to ask if there are any housekeeping
19 issues we need to address -- thank you, Arjun -
20 - any housekeeping issues we need to address
21 before we dismiss?

22 Then we will recess until 7:15. Thank you very
23 much.

24 (Whereupon, a recess was taken from 5:10 p.m.
25 to 7:15 p.m.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

PUBLIC COMMENT

DR. ZIEMER: Good evening, everyone. We're going to begin our evening public comment session at this time. The logistics and events of this day probably have impacted on the crowd this evening -- the crowd, or lack of a crowd. But in any event, we will proceed.

I'm Paul Ziemer, Chairman of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health. Ordinarily I spend a bit of time at the beginning of the public comment session talking about the role of the Advisory Board and exactly what we do and that sort of thing. However, for this particular group -- which I suspect tonight largely focuses on St. Louis Mallinckrodt folks and we've been to St. Louis a couple of times and have had public testimony from folks from the Mallinckrodt group. And of course most of the Iowa folks were here earlier and have probably left. But in any event, I think the Mallinckrodt people, the St. Louis people, are quite familiar with the role and operation of this Board so I'm not going to take the time to go through my normal presentation, although there are copies of it for those who may want

1 it. And I think those will be back on the back
2 table, but in any event, we'll proceed just
3 without that this evening, if that's agreeable.
4 I am going to be looking for the sign-up sheet
5 of those who have signed up. I perused it a
6 moment ago. There were not too many names on
7 there, but I think if Tom Horgan is here -- and
8 there's Tom -- and Tom, in just a moment we'll
9 give you the mike and you'll have the
10 opportunity to speak to us, as well.
11 I should point out that if -- if you did wish
12 to speak and didn't have the opportunity to
13 sign the sheet, you'll still have an
14 opportunity, in any event, to address the group
15 if you so wish.
16 Actually the first one on this list here is Dan
17 McKeel. Is Dan here this evening? He was here
18 earlier. And I know that, Board members, Dan
19 has provided us with some material that was
20 passed out earlier, so if Dan isn't here this
21 evening you at least have the material that was
22 distributed by Dan -- and we'll give him
23 another opportunity in a minute.
24 The other thing before I call other speakers is
25 I would like to make sure that everyone here

1 attending is aware of what has transpired so
2 far since our meeting opened yesterday.
3 Earlier today the Advisory Board approved a
4 motion to recommend to the Secretary of Health
5 and Human Services that the Iowa petitioners be
6 designated as a class in the Special Exposure
7 Cohort, and that motion was approved and will
8 proceed on up to the Secretary of Health and
9 Human Services. So I don't know if there --
10 there were some Iowa folks that had signed up
11 to speak tonight, and it may be that they will
12 not feel the need to do so, but I think we do
13 have some Iowa names on the list, as well.
14 We will hear then from Denise Brock, from Tom
15 Horgan, from Dan McKeel -- all representing the
16 petitioners in -- from Mallinckrodt, and I'm
17 sort of looking over here to see who wants to
18 go first, and if -- Denise, if you're prepared
19 to go first --
20 **MS. BROCK:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)
21 ready in about 30 seconds.
22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thirty seconds, okay.
23 **MS. BROCK:** (Off microphone) I'll just wait
24 (unintelligible).
25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Then -- yeah, Tom wants me to tell

1 a few funny stories in the meantime, but we
2 will just momentarily hear from Tom Horgan,
3 representing Senator Bond.

4 I do want to just double-check and see if any
5 of these Iowa folks are here. Jane Stonger?
6 Anita Loving? Jim Shelton? E.D. Webb? None
7 of those are here then this evening, and that's
8 understandable. They will have felt that their
9 -- their need was completed already.

10 Dan McKeel, I have already indicated to the
11 Board that we have a document that was made
12 available to us, and I understand that you also
13 will have some additional comments for us this
14 evening, so the Board does have your -- your
15 document, as well.

16 (Pause)

17 Tom Horgan, representing Senator Bond's office.
18 Thank you for being with us tonight.

19 **MR. HORGAN:** I'm going to put this up here
20 because I'm going to have to refer to some
21 notes. But first of all I -- I just want to
22 say that I -- I found the dialogue today
23 between the contractors and NIOSH very
24 stimulating and very informative. And you
25 know, I probably bet you don't get a lot of

1 comments like that at these meetings, but I
2 really did, and so...

3 At any rate, while I was listening to the
4 dialogue today between Mr. (sic) Neton's
5 presentation from OCAS and then followed by Dr.
6 -- let me make sure I get this right --
7 Makhijani's presentation, I noticed a couple of
8 things. And the first thing I wanted to
9 address had to do with Mr. (sic) Neton's
10 presentation.

11 I am a little bit disturbed about one thing in
12 his presentation, and that was the use of a
13 hypothetical model to demonstrate -- and I
14 don't know the specific context. I certainly
15 want Mr. (sic) Neton to come up and, you know,
16 if I misspoke, to -- misspeak, to -- to correct
17 it, but the use of a hypothetical model to
18 determine -- to determine -- and -- and -- I
19 guess I got the feeling to justify the ability
20 to do dose reconstruction.

21 Now a hypothetical model -- and I didn't do
22 well on my SATs, but I think I got this one
23 right, is something that really doesn't exist.
24 It's -- and it's a make-believe example. Now
25 I'm not a scientist, but I have a fairly decent

1 background in social scientific research, after
2 going to graduate school, and I am concerned
3 that Mr. (sic) Neton used a hypothetical model
4 to illustrate the fact that he could do dose
5 reconstruction on claimants who were involved
6 in real incidents and exposures and
7 circumstances.

8 That troubles me. But what troubles me even
9 more is a phrase that Mr. (sic) Neton said in
10 his presentation when he was developing his
11 hypothetical mod-- or explaining his
12 hypothetical model. I think it had to do with
13 numbers, and we could check the transcript.
14 But he said something along the lines, when he
15 was explaining it, that the numbers in the
16 hypomodical (sic) that these numbers he just
17 made up. He just made them up. How can you
18 use a hypothetical model and numbers you just
19 made up to do a dose reconstruction on people
20 with real exposures and real events?

21 Now I don't want to be cynical, but it leads me
22 to question -- as representative of Senator
23 Bond -- has Jim Neton and OCAS -- what else
24 have they just made up to justify dose
25 reconstruction? Is this the only thing? I'm

1 concerned about that and I want the Board to
2 know that concern.

3 Number two, in Arjun -- Arjun's presentation
4 there was a slide that says -- and I believe it
5 was slide 13, brief review of CD with documents
6 from five or six boxes, and it was the first
7 bullet. And specifically I'm referring to the
8 -- the boxes contain a large amount of data.
9 It will take significant effort to verify
10 whether data are adequately captured. NIOSH
11 has stated some 1953 to 1958 data are not
12 captured and will be put in the next revision
13 of the TBD.

14 Well, the next revision of the TBD? And I want
15 to make this clear, and if Mr. (sic) Neton is
16 here, I'd like to ask him. And when he came up
17 with his dialogue, I believe, with Arjun, he
18 said that -- something along the lines -- and I
19 don't -- we'd -- again, we'd have to check the
20 transcripts -- that this will be addressed in
21 our next revision to the site profile. And I
22 guess my question is -- to Jim and Larry at --
23 and the rest of the gang at OCAS, are you
24 planning to revise this TBD again after this
25 meeting in the future? If -- if anybody wants

1 to answer that, they can.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let me make a general comment and
3 then -- and Jim can certainly answer -- all of
4 the site profiles are subject to updating on a
5 regular basis, certainly as a starting point.
6 But Jim, you may wish to address that.

7 **DR. NETON:** Yes, Jim Neton. I think I'll
8 (whereupon, the speaker's microphone failed but
9 the response continued) address the first issue
10 that was raised (unintelligible) -- the first
11 issue (unintelligible).

12 (Pause)

13 (Whereupon, the microphone service was
14 restored.) My lucky day. I'd like to address
15 the first issue raised by Tom. The -- I think
16 the -- I'm not sure of the exact title of the
17 slide, but I thought it was hypothetical
18 example, not model. And I'm sorry for the
19 misunderstanding that I -- I must have given --
20 at least Mr. -- Tom that this was an example
21 that was used or a model that was going to be
22 used to actually make decisions on -- on the
23 data. What I really intended to convey was
24 that this was an example of the approach that
25 is going to be used to validate the individual

1 sets of monitoring data against each other so
2 that we could have some assurance that this
3 data integrity issue was -- was not a major
4 factor in our dose reconstruction. So I do
5 apologize for -- for giving that misinterpre--
6 misimpression, but it is not a model that's
7 going to be used for any dose reconstructions
8 at all. I just used it as an example to -- for
9 timeliness purposes. And I think Dr. Melius
10 already pointed that out after my presentation.
11 The second question related to the Revision 2
12 of the site profile. I indicated that we're
13 under very serious time constraints trying to
14 get Rev. 1 out. The dataset from '53 to '58 we
15 do intend to incorporate. It will be a very
16 short time period for that incorporation, we
17 just did not have time to get it in for this
18 deliberation.

19 I will point out, as Dr. Ziemer indicated, they
20 are -- profiles are meant to be living
21 documents. We use that term a lot but it is
22 very true. We will put in there what we know
23 to be fact as it's available. And more
24 importantly, as it becomes available we will
25 look at every single dose reconstruction that

1 may have been done under the previous version
2 to see what effect that additional data may
3 have on the outcome of the cases. No case is
4 closed under this system. Every time a profile
5 is revised, we go back and evaluate those.

6 **MR. HORGAN:** Well, in terms of the hypothetical
7 model, that's good to know, 'cause I hope we
8 would use real numbers.

9 The second issue -- in response to the second
10 issue, so we -- we -- we have the answer to
11 that question. There is going to be another
12 revision to the site profile.

13 And I've heard -- again, let me remind the
14 Board that we -- this site -- the original site
15 profile was given to us or released 18 months
16 ago. I believe it was October 28th, 2003 at
17 the Adams Mark in St. Louis. We've had Rev. --
18 Rev. 0, Rev. 1 -- I -- I really can't keep
19 track. My point is, though, and I think
20 Senator Bond touched about it on this speech.
21 Now we know they're planning to do another
22 revision of the site profile -- another one.
23 I've just got to ask a question with the intent
24 of the statute and the timeliness, and he said
25 it's going to be short, but how many times -- I

1 want to ask the Board -- does NIOSH need to
2 revise the site profile to get it right?
3 This very well may be a living document. I've
4 heard that a hundred times. While the document
5 is alive and well and maturing after 18 months,
6 there are plenty of Mallinckrodt workers who
7 are dying. And even though it will be a short
8 site profile that -- from what we're told,
9 again, I -- a lot of people don't have a lot of
10 time left. So again, it's a living document
11 after 18 months, but a lot of people are dying.
12 And a lot of people have died within that 18
13 months.
14 Finally -- and I guess if I could leave that,
15 in the earlier discussions today it all comes
16 back to an issue that was discussed in the Iowa
17 site profile, very (unintelligible), an issue
18 of credibility.
19 Finally, today I -- there were a couple of
20 things that were mentioned in the dialogue
21 today regarding the Iowa site profile. On the
22 Iowa site profile I thought I heard Mr. (sic)
23 Ziemer today say, when we were talking about
24 the discussion, that if we had ten years -- and
25 again, let's check the transcript, but if we

1 had ten years we could probably come up with a
2 dose reconstruction for the Iowa sites or
3 something along -- and it was something along
4 the line about smart people can come up with
5 solutions if they have enough time.

6 I don't disagree with that. I think while the
7 situations between Mallinckrodt and Iowa are
8 similar but not identical, I think that I may
9 be -- I can't say for sure, but I may be open
10 to an argument that if we did have ten years we
11 could -- on Mallinckrodt downtown we could
12 maybe come up with a dose reconstruction for
13 all the workers. I've got to remind the Board,
14 though, that we don't have ten years and it's
15 been five years since enactment, so we're
16 almost halfway there.

17 Finally, I also want to remind the Board of
18 something that I thought I heard Dr. Melius
19 touch on today, and I believe Dr. Ziemer said
20 something about it, as well. The Board needs
21 to address the information that they have at
22 hand right now. The cur-- that is the current
23 site profile or TBD, as you have it today, not
24 any new info or site profile that may occur or
25 may develop in the future. What you have

1 today. Just in the same way that I believe
2 this Board acted on the information they had
3 for the site profiles of Mallinckrodt and the -
4 - and the partial cohort from 1942
5 (unintelligible) at the February meeting, and
6 the information they had when they acted on the
7 Iowa site profile at the Mallin-- at the St.
8 Louis meeting at the Adams Mark. That's all I
9 wanted to say and I just wanted to make that
10 aware to you today. Thank you.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Tom, for your pointed
12 remarks, and please pass on the regards of this
13 Board to Senator Bond, as well.

14 Now let's hear from -- I've got Dan McKeel
15 next, and Dan, if you will approach the mike.

16 **DR. MCKEEL:** Well, good evening to the Board.
17 As Dr. Ziemer said, I hope you all at least
18 have received my more extended comments that
19 really address both the Rev. 1 of the TBD and
20 also have some insights about the SEC petition
21 that you'll be voting on tomorrow, hopefully.
22 So tonight I wanted to go through some related
23 matters, but to make some emphasis points that
24 I think are -- are important. And I -- I am
25 going to try not to go over the same material

1 that's in those extended outlines, but I do
2 have to mention that here we have Rev. 1, a
3 greatly expanded and improved document, no
4 doubt, but still one of the deficiencies that I
5 pointed out in -- both in 2003 and 2005 in St.
6 Louis, is still not corrected. And that is
7 that the second paper that has to do -- peer-
8 reviewed paper that has to do with dust studies
9 at Mallinckrodt, this paper here in the Journal
10 of Epidemiology, 1995, is still not included in
11 the TBD Rev. 1. So it does seem to me that
12 there's some miscommunication between actually
13 the program office at NIOSH and their
14 contractor, and Ms. Westbrook, who's preparing
15 the site profile. So I certainly would hope
16 that that situation has improved.

17 One of the things I'd like to make as a
18 suggestion -- 'cause I think this will come up
19 for many site profiles, and that is that it is
20 impossible to decipher from the Rev. 1 of
21 either Iowa or Mallinckrodt -- to get a good
22 idea of the thoroughness of the search of the
23 available data on those sites. And I think
24 it'd be a great improvement if the Board could
25 at least suggest possibly to NIOSH that when

1 they prepare a site profile there ought to be a
2 explicit statement that says we consider the
3 following available sources. And for instance,
4 for Mallinckrodt there is no information
5 whether, for example, the EPA superfund records
6 center in Kansas City was searched. Was the
7 National Archives, the (unintelligible)
8 archives, were they searched thoroughly, et
9 cetera. And it seems to me that that's
10 extremely important. And as you know, the vote
11 on the SEC 00112-2 that has to do with the '49
12 to '57 Mallinckrodt cohort was delayed -- not
13 exclusively for that reason, but because we had
14 to look and decipher what was in six boxes of
15 new material. So you know, maybe if all that
16 data source work were done up front, then there
17 could be a more systematic review of that
18 material and we wouldn't be turning up with all
19 these documents late in the -- late in the
20 course of an SEC evaluation.

21 And that makes me turn to the analysis that's
22 in the -- of what's in those six boxes. One of
23 the things I was interested in the supplement,
24 in fact, quite fascinated by, was a notation
25 that -- there was one line item that said there

1 were urinary analysis records for -- for
2 plutonium. Now that line item was not dated
3 and it didn't say whether that was explicitly
4 for Mallinckrodt Destrehan Street or for Weldon
5 Spring. But I bring that up because plutonium
6 being present in -- at either of those sites
7 was really not mentioned in the -- certainly
8 not in the Mallinckrodt Rev. 1 TBD, and it
9 seems to me that that's important enough that
10 that should be at least addressed.
11 It implies that the DOE field office report
12 saying that there were some 74,000 metric tons
13 of recycled uranium sent to one of those two
14 sites, or to both, has some validity, even
15 though both sites apparently deny that they
16 received any appreciable recycled uranium. So
17 I would think that that ought to be gone into.
18 The other thing that I would comment about the
19 supplement by NIOSH that they wrote in the
20 review today by SC&A of what was in those boxes
21 on slide 13 was -- my -- my reading of the
22 analysis of what's in those two sets of
23 evaluation of the same boxes is -- is sort of
24 different, NIOSH saying that they -- there were
25 no real surprises that would affect anything,

1 that they had already captured 19 of the 22
2 documents. And I think the slide 13
3 information indicates that SC&A found a lot
4 more information that needs to be digested and
5 that they couldn't even make the evaluation
6 whether the information had been captured in
7 the TBD without further study. So there's sort
8 of a difference there.

9 Anyway, after the February meetings I was
10 interested enough in what was in those six
11 boxes that I enlisted the help of Ted Hisell*
12 and the Missouri Coalition for the Environment
13 Foundation, and we filed on March the 10th a
14 Freedom of Information request where we sought
15 to know what was in those boxes. We wanted a
16 detailed index, and in particular we wanted to
17 address another issue that seems to me to be of
18 widespread importance for many site profiles,
19 and that was -- we had heard that within those
20 six boxes were material that had to be
21 declassified. And so we now have unclassified
22 but formerly classified documents. And the
23 question was, how much more classified material
24 is there about the Mallinckrodt site and I was
25 also interested in the Weldon Spring site, of

1 course. And it seems to me that that's a very
2 important question, not only what was
3 declassified but what is still classified and
4 why it's classified.

5 And it would seem to me that, you know, there
6 could be some information that relates to
7 process and production of uranium that could --
8 the processes could still be classified, but it
9 didn't seem to me that the data that was in
10 those six boxes -- dust study records and film
11 badge readings and so forth -- didn't seem to
12 me that they ought to be classified 50 years
13 later, and that if they were classified, maybe
14 the reason they were classified was it was
15 inconvenient to release those data into the
16 public realm.

17 Anyway, that was on March the -- the 10th. I
18 believe the law provides 20 days for a
19 response, and it's now April the 26th and I
20 have not received any response to that request,
21 so I look forward to that in short order. And
22 you know, so Oak Ridge operations, ORAU at
23 NIOSH and the ORISE source vaults, I also wrote
24 to them.

25 Another comment I have about the technical

1 basis Rev. 1 is I understand that the SEC
2 petitions had to be separated for Mallinckrodt
3 and Weldon Spring. But it seems to me it would
4 have made sense had the MCW and the Weldon
5 Spring site profiles be constructed in parallel
6 and together and released at the same time. So
7 here we have a stagger of at least 18 months
8 where we've had Rev. 0 and Rev. 1 of
9 Mallinckrodt and we have no site profile yet on
10 Weldon Spring. And I know that's being worked
11 on and I even understand it may be released
12 soon, but it seems to me that that has really
13 created an inequity and a disparity that is
14 unfair for the Weldon Spring workers because we
15 heard in St. Louis voluminous testimony that
16 many workers worked for Mallinckrodt Destrehan
17 Street for many years and then they
18 matriculated out to Weldon Spring. And so if
19 their dose is being reconstructed, that may
20 well be that the part that's at Mallinckrodt is
21 now bolstered by this much-improved Rev. 1, but
22 the dose they received at Weldon Spring is not
23 covered at all by a site profile. So that
24 seems to be a -- a bad way that was handled.
25 My extended remarks -- and I won't go into them

1 at all, but it does highlight that I think that
2 despite the expanded volume of Rev. 1 of the
3 TBD there are still just enumerable statements
4 that have to do with data completeness, with
5 data ambiguities or uncertainties, data
6 omissions, and there are many, many qualitative
7 statements made like some or almost, things
8 that I can't understand as, you know, an
9 outsider how that could help a dose
10 reconstructor who's trying to make quantitative
11 estimates of a dose received, so I'd just
12 comment on that.

13 I guess one of the most important things that I
14 would like to address to the Board -- and this
15 goes to tomorrow's decision, hopefully -- and
16 that's got to do with the general situation of
17 data validity. And it seems to me that data
18 validity cuts across various levels of science,
19 and certainly in our longitudinal Alzheimer's
20 studies we have to justify to grant review
21 sections and study sections that our data is
22 valid and it's reliable. And how do we do
23 that? And it seems to me that in arriving at
24 that answer, what we can say is that this data
25 on Mallinckrodt has not been validated and it's

1 not proven to be reliable, and there's some
2 basic ways to do that.
3 One way to do that would be to have a gold
4 standard set of data, and that should be
5 available. The gold standard data could be
6 doses calculated -- not reconstructed, but just
7 calculated -- from a set of workers who had
8 complete data, so you could come up with a
9 dose. And then you could give their records --
10 say with some data purposely omitted in a
11 blinded fashion -- to your dose reconstructors
12 and get them to re-evaluate the dose and see if
13 they came up with a number that was close to
14 the gold standard. And by doing that in a
15 series of cases, you would come up with a
16 validity measure that yes, we can -- the same
17 dose reconstructor, for instance, could
18 reconstruct that dose, plus or minus ten
19 percent standard deviation, whereas another set
20 of dose reconstructors could do it at a
21 validity level of say 25 percent, whatever the
22 number is. But that sort of testing really is
23 -- is very necessary.
24 Another way to do it is to have the auditors,
25 SC&A, do the same thing and to have them

1 reconstruct the dose that the NIOSH
2 reconstructors have already done and compare
3 those data. And I understand that that has not
4 yet been done for a single Mallinckrodt worker.
5 So I would like to suggest that if the Board
6 believes that they have to act on what's in
7 hand right now, which I believe they should and
8 could, then they're going to have to act on
9 data that has not been validated. And so I --
10 I think that's one thing to consider.
11 As far as the SEC and the accuracy of the data,
12 another thing that they ought to repre-- ought
13 to ask is -- the data is certainly not
14 complete. It may be extensive. There may be a
15 lot of urine samples, lot of air samples, et
16 cetera, but the data is certainly not complete
17 for all workers. So then you have to ask well,
18 of the data that we have, how representative is
19 that data subset of the whole realm of data.
20 And I haven't seen any statements about that,
21 you know, and one way to do that -- and
22 certainly some on the panel are
23 epidemiologists, they should certainly be aware
24 of this -- is you take a population sample, you
25 take a random, unbiased sample of the total

1 universe of data and you -- and you use that
2 data to estimate data for the whole population.
3 If you don't have that, if you have a biased
4 sample or a random -- or -- or not a random
5 sample, or one that is really just -- this is
6 the data that's not missing, not specified,
7 then you really don't have representative data
8 and you certainly are on shakier ground
9 extrapolating that to a whole class of workers.
10 Final thing I have to say is it seems to me,
11 also, that there -- we are faced again with --
12 I understand the TBD is a living document, but
13 there's still parts of it that are just plain
14 incomplete. Section seven, for example,
15 dealing with external dose reconstruction, is
16 on hold. Why is it on hold? It's on hold
17 because ORAU hasn't entered some of that data
18 or calculated -- it wasn't clear to me exactly
19 why not. But section seven of this 18-month-
20 long living document is still not complete. So
21 I would ask the Board to please consider those
22 thoughts when you're making this very tough
23 decision. And -- and I do have to say that we
24 -- we're all engaged in applying scientific
25 principles, but we also have a mandate from --

1 you have a pres-- a mandate from the President
2 of the United States, and there is a strong
3 mandate also from Congress. And I think that
4 you have an obligation to live up to the intent
5 of Congress, and that intent goes to timeliness
6 and accuracy of doing dose reconstructions.
7 And I agree with Tom Horgan and Senator Bond.
8 I agree and support and applaud the sentiments
9 from Senators Harkin and Grassley that I
10 thought was eloquent in saying that the intent
11 of -- of Congress is not being fulfilled here.
12 And you -- you folks can address that. And I
13 hope and I pray that you will do that tomorrow
14 afternoon. Thank you very much.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Dan, for your
16 insightful remarks. Yes, Jim Neton, please.

17 **DR. NETON:** I'm sorry, I'd just like to address
18 two of the statements made by Dr. McKeel, just
19 to correct maybe a misconception.

20 I think that the plutonium line that was in the
21 -- in the file -- it also caught our interest,
22 indicating there may have been plutonium at
23 Mallinckrodt. In fact, what that was -- at
24 least if it's the one that Dr. McKeel is
25 referring to -- was a reference to a paper on

1 how to do plutonium chemistry that was sent to
2 Mallinckrodt with the idea that it might be
3 adapted to do thorium analyses, because the
4 chemistry of plutonium and thorium are very
5 similar. And I believe that's the line item
6 that appears that Dr. McKeel was talking about.
7 The second issue is that the documents that
8 were released from the ORAU -- the vaults were
9 not necessarily -- they were not classified,
10 they were stored in classified space and needed
11 to be reviewed for classified content. It's my
12 knowledge -- my knowledge none of the documents
13 that were removed from the vault were
14 previously classified and then declassified.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you for those
16 clarifications. Denise Brock. And Denise,
17 you're up next, too, if you want to --

18 **MS. BROCK:** I really wasn't going to say
19 anything, but I just wanted to address the two
20 things that Dr. Neton had stated. Number one,
21 as far as the plutonium, I believe that was
22 from Mont Mason, if I'm correct -- I could be
23 wrong -- to a Dr. Sheppard*, and could have
24 been to address the thorium, but it could have
25 been plutonium. I have workers on videotape

1 that I've offered to NIOSH and for the Board to
2 see in reference to numerous things. One of
3 those things was the possibility that plutonium
4 was in fact at the Destrehan Street site. I
5 have workers that are willing to testify to
6 that, but the workers that I have that are
7 living are very ill. We do have some things I
8 believe that are possibly on tape.

9 And the second thing that I was going to
10 address -- I just forgot, what was the other
11 thing that Dr. Neton had mention -- oh, the
12 boxes. I don't know -- were those on CD from
13 quite some time ago? I mean I thought you just
14 got those boxes, but could they have been on
15 CD? I -- because I -- and I also think, in
16 reference to the -- that 1975 Mont Mason memo,
17 I was with the understanding from the February
18 meeting that you all had just obtained that,
19 and then I found out that you had it since May
20 of 2003.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** I don't know the answer to that,
22 and Mark, do you have a comment or --

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** I was going to ask -- I was going
24 to ask for clarification on the first point.

25 Jim, I agree with the statement you made with

1 the reference you're talking about, but I'm
2 wondering if that's the same one that Dr.
3 McKeel's talking about 'cause I see on page 3
4 of his letter there's this handwritten note
5 that suggests that there was a shipment from
6 Savannah River. This seems to be a different
7 reference, so I just wanted clarification on
8 where this came from --

9 **DR. MCKEEL:** Yes, that note from Savannah River
10 happened to be in paper -- that's a completely
11 different affair. That -- that's -- that's
12 explained in my records. It was on the back of
13 a meeting minutes. I have no idea who wrote
14 that. It just was in -- interesting that it
15 was there. But the reference I'm talking about
16 is in the supplement, just in the list of what
17 was in the boxes. And the reference refers to
18 plutonium urine analyses, and it doesn't refer
19 to a paper, although that may just be a
20 shorthand for a reference to a paper. So --

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** But I -- yeah.

22 **DR. MCKEEL:** -- so they're two completely
23 different things, but -- but they're two little
24 teeny bits of information talking about
25 plutonium at Mallinckrodt.

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay, this --

2 **DR. MCKEEL:** That's -- that --

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- this was new to me, so I --
4 but I -- I --

5 **DR. MCKEEL:** It was new to me, too, and I just
6 thought it might be of interest, whatev--
7 whatever it means.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Denise, did you have
9 any additional comments for the assembly? Did
10 --

11 **MS. BROCK:** (Off microphone) No, I just was
12 going to (unintelligible) --

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

14 **MS. BROCK:** -- (unintelligible).

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Are there any other
16 Mallinckrodt folks who did not have the
17 opportunity to sign up but do wish to address
18 the assembly this evening -- or St. Louis
19 folks? Okay, I -- I do have two others who
20 have signed up -- Tom, did you have an
21 additional comment?

22 **MR. HORGAN:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)
23 answer to the second question. Denise, you
24 know -- I didn't phrase it right, you know.
25 (On microphone) Come up here and let me know,

1 but it was my understanding, as well, the so-
2 called Mont Mason rebuttal memo that we got at
3 the 11th and a half hour at the St. Louis
4 meeting, which couldn't be made available and
5 wasn't even brought to the meeting, it's my
6 understanding they just got ahold of that
7 document, NIOSH, and that it was literally hot
8 off the presses.

9 Now Denise mentioned something that you found
10 out that they've had it since May?

11 **MS. BROCK:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)

12 **MR. HORGAN:** May what? Could you come up and
13 clarify that, 'cause if that's the case we'd
14 like to get some -- an answer to that question.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** This Board got the Mont Mason memo
16 on -- at our meeting there. You were there.
17 Is there some additional information on that,
18 or Dick Toohey, can you address it?

19 **DR. TOOHEY:** Go ahead.

20 **MS. BROCK:** No, I -- I -- with the
21 understanding that you all got it the same time
22 I did. I'm just curious -- maybe I -- maybe I
23 misunderstood. When did -- when did NIOSH or
24 ORAU come into possession of that memo? Was
25 that -- because at the February meeting it was

1 my understanding you'd just gotten it.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** I don't know the answer to that.
3 Is there -- Jim Neton, do you know anything
4 about the sort of background on that memo?

5 **DR. NETON:** I really think that we would need
6 to go back and look at the transcripts because
7 that was discussed in some detail at the
8 meeting, and I really don't want to use my
9 memory to recall, you know, what happened at
10 that meeting. But I don't -- I don't recall
11 and I need to look at the transcript to see
12 when we got the Mont Mason memo, 'cause it was
13 discussed.

14 **MS. BROCK:** Sorry, you just may as well stay up
15 here. About the boxes, have the -- has that
16 all been on CD all this time?

17 **DR. TOOHEY:** That's all -- well...

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Richard Toohey, can you address
19 that?

20 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yeah. Yeah, that's the question I
21 came up to answer about the memo. Okay, the --
22 I don't remember the date, but it was the
23 second to last Board meeting when we had just
24 captured these six boxes, which actually got
25 consolidated into five 'cause two of them were

1 both Weldon Springs and half-full.

2 Okay. We -- in capturing those, we physically
3 got those boxes, and now I don't know whether
4 we made copies on the site or if we brought the
5 boxes and copied, but -- but in any case, as we
6 copied these things, we scan them and then the
7 documents, you know, get broken apart and put
8 on a CD. So right now, to the best of my
9 knowledge and belief, all those documents are
10 on CD/ROM and have been put in our site
11 research database.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you. Dick Toohey,
13 you had signed up to address the assembly, so
14 you're at the mike, please.

15 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yeah, as long as I'm here,
16 actually I signed up to answer a couple of the
17 questions Mr. Horgan raised this morning in
18 Senator Bond's remarks. One was the -- I don't
19 remember the exact number, but it was the 140
20 or so Weldon Springs claims that had been
21 denied -- 148, thank you -- and what was the
22 basis for that denial. The basis was the ORAU
23 Team Technical Information Bulletin Number 2,
24 maximum dose reconstruction for Department of
25 Energy sites, which gives a maximum plausible

1 dose to a case. And if the probability of
2 compensation (sic) is still well below 50
3 percent, under the efficiency process allowed
4 by 42 CFR 82 -- I think paragraph (10)(k)(3) --
5 we can stop at that point because it is very
6 unlikely that any additional research would in
7 fact find this case to be compensable. NIOSH
8 refers to this as one of the efficiency
9 processes for completing dose reconstruction.
10 And since we do not, as you know, yet have a
11 completed site profile for Weldon Spring, that
12 is actually probably the only way we could
13 complete a Weldon Spring case at this point.
14 Speaking of Weldon Spring does come to the
15 point -- it's a partial reason -- the other
16 question was why have only a quarter of the
17 Mallinckrodt claims been done, and Weldon
18 Springs is part of that, because a number of
19 those workers, as we know, went on to work at
20 Weldon Spring. And without having the site
21 profile and the exposure models complete for
22 Weldon Spring, if a worker did not get enough
23 dose from the exposure at Destrehan to become
24 compensable, we cannot complete the dose
25 reconstruction till we've included these other

1 sources.

2 Hindsight's always 20/20. Maybe it would have
3 been better off to do Mallinckrodt and Weldon
4 Spring together. But our overall decision-
5 making process on the order in which we pursued
6 the site profiles was roughly in the order of
7 the number of claims from the site.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Tom, do you have --

9 **MR. HORGAN:** Now I've got to get a
10 clarification.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- additional question or comment?

12 **MR. HORGAN:** So are you saying that the 23
13 percent rate of dose reconstruction at the
14 downtown site, which we're dealing with that
15 separate petition right now, is based -- is --
16 is that way because you're depending on
17 material from Weldon Spring?

18 **DR. TOOHEY:** What I am saying is that many
19 workers at Destrehan also worked at Weldon
20 Spring. If the dose they received at Destrehan
21 Street is not sufficient to get them over the
22 50 percent probability of causation, we cannot
23 complete their dose reconstruction until we
24 include their additional exposure at Weldon
25 Spring.

1 **MR. HORGAN:** I -- I -- I'm -- I'm at a loss
2 here because I thought we were dealing with two
3 separate sites, and that -- well, wait, wait,
4 wait, I mean we sub-- she submitted a site
5 profile (sic) that had the two sites together.
6 We were told by NIOSH that you had to split
7 them up. She did. Now I -- I'm a little
8 confused because if -- if this is the case, you
9 know, that we have -- because some of these
10 workers worked at Weldon Spring -- maybe I'm
11 missing something, but none of these -- it
12 seems to me a lot of these people aren't going
13 to get compensated for quite a while because
14 we're going to have to wait till the Weldon
15 Spring site profile's done and all that's done,
16 and I -- I don't know, maybe -- maybe it's
17 above my pay grade, but I -- I don't -- I don't
18 understand.

19 **DR. TOOHEY:** Well, no, you are -- you are quite
20 correct in that point. I would also point out,
21 though, that we have provided NIOSH with 9,300
22 draft dose reconstruction reports and
23 approximately 1,500 revised DR reports, and
24 have provided DR reports for more than half of
25 the cases that have been referred by DOL for

1 dose reconstruction from the 200 sites across
2 the country. Actually there's 300 sites that
3 are covered, but claims have only been received
4 from about 200 sites. And I realize that sites
5 which are not completed yet are unfair and we
6 had to start somewhere, and where we started
7 was with the sites that had the most number of
8 claims. So Savannah River, Y-12 and so on got
9 most of the attention up front.

10 Also, we were able to develop exposure models
11 for some sites where there was practically no
12 data available from the site itself, such as
13 Bethlehem Steel. And we have completed I think
14 over 600 claims from Bethlehem Steel.

15 One of the problems with Mallinckrodt was it's
16 a very complicated site. You had uranium in
17 many different forms in processing, recycled
18 uranium and all that. And in terms of creating
19 the site profile, we did Rev. 0. It did not
20 cover all the claims. The ones that could be
21 done with the data we had available, and
22 generally those would be claims that could be
23 compensated on the basis of that data, we were
24 able to complete. The ones that come to mind
25 would be lung cancer cases, just what we found

1 in Rev. 0 for radon levels at the site, there's
2 enough of a dose, just that, to make lung
3 cancers compensable, but no other types of
4 cancer.

5 Rev. 1 includes more data, so we can do more of
6 the Mallinckrodt cases. We may not be able to
7 do all of them. There may be -- some may need
8 to await Rev. 2, and some of them may even need
9 to await completion of Weldon Springs.

10 Denise, I remember you told me once that it's
11 about half the people who were at Destrehan
12 went on to work at Weldon Springs, or something
13 like that.

14 **MS. BROCK:** There's a large volume of people
15 that -- that had actually -- and I think Dr.
16 McKeel had addressed that, too, that had went
17 from Destrehan and a lot of them had moved over
18 to Weldon. My father wasn't one of those
19 workers, but a lot of them did.

20 But I -- I just had a question, and I
21 understand what you mean about if you don't
22 want to give somebody a denial letter if they
23 have possible exposure at another facility, so
24 you want to see if they're compensable, and I -
25 - I greatly appreciate how -- how you -- you

1 get the cases that you know you can compensate,
2 but it just hurts my feelings so bad or upsets
3 me when people that -- it's almost like the
4 cases are being prejudged with Weldon Spring,
5 and it would -- to me, it would be costly -- I
6 could be wrong, but if you had maybe a
7 pancreatic cancer, a non-metabolic cancer that
8 is one of the 22 SEC cancers and they, for
9 whatever reason, were an overestimate from
10 Weldon Spring and that case was denied, are you
11 not -- who contacts those people? I mean I
12 have a list of probably almost every claimant,
13 but that seems to me to be prejudging these
14 when in fact there could be an SEC and we're
15 just not sure of -- of the data. That's why I
16 filed a -- a petition on their behalf, as well,
17 so -- I mean I -- I'm going to be the first
18 person to tell you, I love when you compensate
19 these people. But to not compensate them
20 without giving them the benefit of the doubt of
21 a possibility of a cohort, it just doesn't seem
22 fair.

23 **DR. TOOHEY:** Well, again, I think the answer to
24 your question there is that the stat-- not the
25 statute but the rule and the implementation

1 guides say that if we can give a maximum dose
2 to a case, regardless of the site they worked,
3 as long as that -- we have something to base
4 that dose on -- we can't just pull an arbitrary
5 100 rem out of the air -- and in fact the model
6 we use is based on the highest intakes ever
7 observed across the complex, and our model
8 assumes that this one individual gets these
9 highest intakes from 18 different
10 radionuclides, most of which were not even
11 present at Weldon Springs, and if they're still
12 not compensable, they will never be compensable
13 under dose reconstruction.

14 **MS. BROCK:** And I almost hate to get in these
15 discussions because I'm not a scientist or a
16 health physicist, but just for an example, had
17 an -- my father worked, I think everybody knows
18 that, and I also had several uncles that worked
19 there. I had one uncle in particular -- and
20 this was at the Destrehan Street site, but he
21 worked there -- my aunt is 81. My uncle worked
22 there -- missed the 250-day mark, but during
23 that time frame. He was involved in an
24 accident. Well, she doesn't remember what kind
25 of accident, only that he was hospitalized.

1 And of course, you know, the
2 collation/killation* therapy, nobody even knows
3 what that is, and so if you're saying that
4 you're taking the maximum dose, I don't really
5 understand maximum dose, maximum plausible
6 dose. And what if he was involved in something
7 so horrific -- because he wasn't able to go
8 back to work, they wouldn't allow him after
9 that -- so how do you know it wasn't an
10 episodic event that caused something that would
11 have caused that type of cancer?

12 **DR. TOOHEY:** I would just say that the
13 technical basis for our maximum model would
14 cover that. It is so high that it would cover
15 any conceivable sort of intake.
16 Let me -- I've actually thought of a few other
17 remarks I would like to make, at the risk of
18 being perceived as proud and arrogant, but I
19 would want the Board to remember -- because
20 I've seen some indications today that there
21 seems to be a feeling about that if we do not
22 have very complete and reliable individual
23 monitoring data, we cannot do a dose
24 reconstruction, and that is simply not correct.
25 The rules permit us to do dose reconstruction

1 based on other data. Granted, individual
2 monitoring data has top priority. If we don't
3 have that, we can use coworker data. Failing
4 that, we can use area monitoring data. Even
5 without that, we can use process knowledge.
6 And in terms of doing health physics and
7 estimating doses, that's what we do all the
8 time.

9 I would dare say Drs. Roessler and Ziemer
10 remember when they took the certification exam
11 from the American Board of Health Physics they
12 were asked to calculate doses to a worker from
13 a given exposure scenario, given so much
14 cobalt-60 solution running through a pipe.
15 It's what we do all the time. So I simply do
16 not agree, as a professional health physicist
17 with 30 years of experience in dosimetry and
18 100 publications in the open literature, with
19 the statement that we have to have individual
20 monitoring data that is complete and verified
21 and valid and covers every possibility to do a
22 dose reconstruction that is adequate to make an
23 unambiguous and a correct compensation
24 decision.

25 I would also mention that the Cohen &

1 Associates review of the first 20 dose
2 reconstructions selected at random did in fact,
3 to my knowledge, find that -- even though there
4 were some, you know, trips and slips there in
5 some of the dose details -- every dose
6 reconstruction, they agreed, we came up on the
7 right side of compensability. And I see that
8 as the bottom line of this entire project.
9 Thank you.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Richard, for those
11 remarks.
12 Tom?

13 **MR. HORGAN:** I just want to say a couple
14 things. Have you ever inf-- and -- and this
15 very well -- you may be right, this may be very
16 beneficial, but have you ever for-- has NIOSH
17 ever informed Mallinckrodt downtown claimants
18 who are waiting that their dose reconstruction
19 may be indicative (sic) on information coming
20 from Weldon Spring, the -- (off microphone) if
21 you know what I mean.

22 **DR. TOOHEY:** I think I know what you mean, and
23 the answer to that question is the claim that
24 is filed with Department of Labor identifies
25 the site at which the Energy employee worked.

1 **MR. HORGAN:** Okay, so yes or no?

2 **DR. TOOHEY:** So -- well, the employees know
3 where they worked and if we haven't published -
4 -

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think Tom is asking is the
6 employee made --

7 **DR. TOOHEY:** Aware of --

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- aware of the fact that --

9 **DR. TOOHEY:** -- where we are --

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- there's additional information
11 to be determined before their dose
12 reconstruction is completed, something along
13 that line.

14 **MR. HORGAN:** Yeah, basically what --

15 **DR. TOOHEY:** Okay.

16 **MR. HORGAN:** -- I'm trying to say -- what I'm
17 trying to say is the man -- the person who
18 worked at downtown and also worked at Weldon
19 Spring files a claim at downtown. He's waiting
20 for his dose reconstruction for the downtown
21 site. Is he aware -- or he or she aware that -
22 - that the processing of that dose
23 reconstruction may dep-- may depend on
24 information coming from the Weldon Spring site?

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, Larry Elliott has --

1 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Let me answer this, if I may, Mr.
2 Horgan. When a claimant files a claim with the
3 Department of Labor, they are asked to list all
4 sites that are under the covered facilities
5 list where they worked. That is a critical
6 component of the eligibility of their claim
7 that DOL must verify, because DOL recognizes,
8 as we do, that multiple site experiences can
9 lead to a compensable claim. And we don't want
10 to miss any dose from another site, and so I
11 just -- I hope that answers your question. So
12 unless there's a claimant that decides that
13 they don't want to list a site, we work hard,
14 DOL works hard to make sure that claimants
15 understand that they have to include all sites.
16 It's to their interests.

17 **MR. HORGAN:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)

18 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes, I'm sure that the Department
19 of Labor, in their forms -- they work closely --
20 -- the claims examiners work --

21 **MR. HORGAN:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)

22 **MR. ELLIOTT:** You can verify it, but I'm pretty
23 confident in my answer to you, sir, that --
24 that Department of Labor wants to make sure
25 that the claimants understand to add any -- any

1 experience from any multiple-site exposures
2 that they might have.

3 **MR. HORGAN:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)

4 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I am very certain of that, sir.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much. I have
6 Richard Miller next on the list.

7 **MR. MILLER:** Good evening. I -- Richard Miller
8 with GAP. I couldn't help today during the
9 question and answer session but notice a
10 discussion about contaminated blanks. And I
11 went back to my room and got on my laptop and
12 found Rev. 1 and looked up the section of the
13 pages that discussed the contaminated blank
14 situation, and -- and it look-- and it's not
15 entirely clear how long a time period there
16 were contaminated blanks, one; were there
17 correction factors imposed which would have
18 affected the dose results because it would be
19 subtracted, it wouldn't be added, it would be
20 in a non-conservative direction; and to what
21 degree does this affect the credibility of the
22 data that's the issue here. Can someone
23 address the contaminated blank problem and how
24 many years this went on or -- or months or was
25 this just one incident, and has anybody dug in

1 and even verified that question? Is that
2 something --

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Jim Neton --

4 **MR. MILLER:** -- we can address?

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- may be able to shed some light
6 on this.

7 **DR. NETON:** I'm not prepared to answer that
8 question this evening, but we certainly can
9 look into it and provide an answer.

10 **MR. MILLER:** Could I -- I don't want to trouble
11 you, Jim, 'cause I know there's many hours a
12 day that you work, but if this Board's going to
13 have to ask and answer questions on the special
14 cohort, and this is now on the table about --
15 about the -- you know, this question about --
16 people are asking how much can we rely on the
17 data here, and this seems to be an interesting
18 data reliability issue that if we could get
19 answered and understand the degree and extent
20 and scope of it and what years it covers and
21 how many samples might be affected so that when
22 we saw the large volume -- I don't want to be
23 in the business of necessarily confusing
24 quantity and quality.

25 The second thing I just wanted to flag for you

1 all -- it -- it struck me -- it was -- it came
2 out in the memo that was sprung on the Board
3 and -- and the petitioners at the last meeting
4 in St. Louis was this 33-page memo which --
5 which -- which some -- some purport -- on the
6 record, at least -- that was written by Mont
7 Mason, and I think others will address its --
8 its pedigree. I think there's some questions
9 about the pedigree of that memo, and I think
10 careful reading would indicate there's some
11 pedigree issues. But one of the interesting
12 things that was revealed to me, and someone who
13 has spent some time studying Mallinckrodt and
14 kind of digging through the records for the
15 last couple of years, was we kept coming across
16 documents which talked about the I-factor. And
17 I don't know if it jumped out at you, but it
18 jumped out at me because the I-factor was a --
19 was a factor invented by Mallinckrodt which
20 Mont Mason mentioned in passing in one of his
21 letters, and what the I-factor turns out to be
22 and what -- for the -- was -- was the -- was
23 the mysterious employee threshold that
24 heretofore did not want to be disclosed
25 publicly for fear that this could either not

1 only cause workers concern, but could cause
2 them to -- and doubt the credibility of
3 management, but could raise liability concerns.
4 And the I-factor was that they -- at -- if you
5 reached 90 percent of this factor, they will
6 remove you from your job.

7 Now what was the threshold level for the
8 removal of someone from their job? It was 600
9 rem to the lung. Now at that time the standard
10 was 15 rem to the lung. I think -- it came out
11 of the studies that were done at Rochester, but
12 the AEC used that as their guide. And so it
13 was really stunning to see that you had a 40-
14 fold increase over the recommended level from
15 the AEC being used as the basis for removing
16 people -- 90 percent of that figure for being
17 removed from their job. Which -- which left in
18 my mind, at least -- or planted this seed --
19 which was, you know, if I had that problem on
20 my hands, I'd have a liability concern, too.
21 What's amazing is how long it took for that
22 actually to find its way in the public domain.
23 I don't know whether this was obvious to the
24 rest of the world, but to me it's pretty
25 stunning and close to barbaric that you would -

1 - you would accept 540 rem before you decided
2 to remove somebody from their job at this
3 particular facility. And I -- and I -- and I
4 think it's -- and it's -- it's an important
5 equity issue.

6 The third issue I just wanted to question had
7 to do with -- with the raffinate -- raffinates
8 which we've talked about so many times, and I
9 noticed in the supplement to the SEC that --
10 that -- that this was addressed at least in
11 terms of concentrations -- or fractions,
12 really, of thorium or fractions of actinium or
13 protactinium and so forth. What I'm trying to
14 figure out is where exactly in the process do
15 people assume, one, that this material would
16 concentrate and the concentration -- I don't
17 mean the concentration levels in the air, but
18 the concentration in the production process.
19 Because as you go through a distillation,
20 whether it's ether extraction or -- I guess
21 they had various acid extraction processes as
22 they went through their uranium refining
23 process. Just the question I had was how do
24 you know what the concentrations are that are
25 being concentrated in the process, because

1 that's going to speak volumes to what your
2 potential uptakes are going to be.
3 Now when I -- I heard the discussion today
4 about the sperry cake, and I think that's a
5 significant issue, you know, in terms of --
6 that Dr. Makhijani raised, but when we looked
7 at the production process when all of these
8 cakes were produced, or filter press material
9 were produced, it was produced by taking lime
10 and mixing it with acid. Right? It was
11 neutralization process that went under in order
12 to get kind of this -- this -- this -- I don't
13 know what you want to call it, paste and or --
14 or -- or -- or extract. And it seems to me --
15 there's a lot of questions about is this stuff
16 only in dust form, was it available in a
17 aerosol form if you heat things up and they're
18 warm and then you make -- mix an acid in a base
19 of great difference, you know, you get a
20 reaction, you get a vapor -- you get vapor form
21 -- has this been accounted for?
22 Now ordinarily I would say who would worry
23 about -- it's only ur -- if it was only
24 uranium. But when you're talking about the
25 isotopes of interest here of some radiologic

1 significance, it would be interesting to me
2 because when reading the site profile I saw
3 still, even in Rev. 1, very little discussion
4 in detail about the processes by which this
5 went on. There was one discussion about a
6 cloth belt where the material was -- was -- was
7 pressed and -- and it would be scraped off and
8 then it would be put into drums. But there's a
9 -- this is a wet, sloppy process. I mean I --
10 I worked -- I used to be a mechanic and I
11 remember what industrial processes were like,
12 and filter presses -- you go even into a sewage
13 treatment plant today -- are not neat, pristine
14 processes. It's not -- and it's -- leaving
15 aside whatever aesthetics may be associated
16 with it. And so to the extent that one has a
17 wet, sloppy process by which you're making cake
18 and you're pressing out the liquids and you're
19 separating the solids, I've seen very little
20 discussion about the character and I've seen
21 nothing with respect to worker interviews,
22 which would illuminate this if there's no paper
23 trail to support this.
24 So I would just welcome further in-- sort of a
25 further exploration of this because it's been

1 on the table for about a year, and I still
2 don't have a very good answer. Maybe it's
3 'cause the records aren't there to support it,
4 and maybe the worker interviews are or aren't
5 there to support it, I don't know, you know,
6 Denise, whether you will know, but it seems to
7 me we need to know a lot more about the
8 raffinate part of this process. It seems to me
9 there's a lot of ambiguities, leaving aside the
10 fact that there was an effort made to come up
11 with fractions of activity level.
12 I just want to comment on the CD issue, just
13 briefly. It's my understanding that the
14 records that are being discussed that were on
15 CD were the six -- five or six boxes of data.
16 They were scanned and put on a CD. It would be
17 great if Dr. McKeel, assuming there's no
18 Privacy Act information, could get it. One of
19 the problems we see to be having -- I remember
20 working on the Freedom of Information Act
21 request trying to get the original memo out of
22 Merril -- on Merrill Eisenbud, and we spent two
23 years and didn't get it and fortunately NIOSH
24 produced it for us. We learned that the V2161
25 shelf record information which was recently

1 transmitted in the package and we saw the
2 inventory from the Federal Records Center, that
3 request has been hanging out there for several
4 years. And one of the disadvantages I think
5 that those of us on the outside of government
6 have is we -- we file FOIA requests in good
7 faith and we sort of hope someone's digging and
8 get them, and then it's a little hard for us to
9 play a role in the process when this stuff's
10 already been captured in the system and we
11 can't even get it. So I just thought I would
12 pass that along because I do think if ORAU is
13 sitting on this information, it'll be very
14 helpful -- and some of this stuff was collected
15 by ORAU -- it'll be very, very helpful if there
16 were some mechanism that if you file a FOIA
17 request to the Department of Energy, it -- it
18 somehow funnels into the system, gets to you
19 all, you go into your O drive or whatever it's
20 called and it gets back out to the public
21 because we're at -- we're -- there's a lack of
22 symmetry in access to information here.

23 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) (Inaudible)

24 **MR. MILLER:** It's true, huh? Okay. The last
25 -- the last I guess issue going back to the

1 liability concerns was the discussion about
2 should -- because AEC was doing a separate
3 monitoring program from the Mallinckrodt and
4 that -- and -- and then -- sort of the argument
5 that was made about why one can separate the
6 pre-'48 time period from the post-'48 period,
7 one of the arguments that was made was well,
8 look, AEC's in the game. And I guess one of
9 the things that I would really like to know is,
10 you know, is there a real sense of validation
11 that AEC will always be consistently more valid
12 than the Mallinckrodt records. There was one
13 discussion of this in the Sanford Cohen report
14 where they evaluated one MCW versus one AEC
15 record. But it seems to me we would want to
16 know whether -- one question is would you
17 always go with the higher of the two in the
18 interest of conservatism? If there's a reason
19 not to do so, why not? But -- but this --
20 given that we've seen some of the same samples
21 that were supposedly side-by-side come out much
22 higher on one side, much lower on the other,
23 what I question is how broadly can we even
24 embrace the concept that the AEC data is going
25 to be sort of the gold standard that we can

1 subscribe to, that we can have great confidence
2 in. MCW may -- may have done a lot of
3 sampling, there may be a lot of records, but --
4 but -- but you know, it's sort of we've got a
5 verification.

6 Because we have this lack of parity in outcome
7 of results with what we thought were similarly-
8 situated monitoring circumstances, can we
9 actually subscribe to that cutoff date? Can we
10 actually say we now have valid data going
11 forward, post-'48, because we can rely on the
12 fact that AEC data is therefore necessarily
13 valid and MC-- and -- and we'll always be
14 validating Mallinckrodt. And I don't know if
15 there's been an analysis done by -- by anybody
16 to try to prove what I think is more of a
17 hypothesis than necessarily a conclusion, but -
18 - but that's -- those are my thoughts. Thank
19 you.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Richard. Dick Toohey
21 may have a comment on yours.

22 **DR. TOOHEY:** Just one. I was looking in my
23 notes on -- on the numbers. We have 315 claims
24 from Destrehan Street and 200 from Weldon
25 Springs. I don't know the exact number, but I

1 believe that actually represents 400 or
2 possibly fewer individuals, you know, because
3 numbers of workers claim both Destrehan Street
4 and Weldon Springs. And while I was looking
5 for that, I ran across our site profile
6 schedule, which says the Weldon Spring site
7 profile was due to NIOSH for initial review
8 this week. So it won't be too much longer to
9 wait on that, hopefully.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you. Let me ask if
11 there are any other individuals in the assembly
12 that wish to address us tonight?

13 (No responses)

14 If not, that completes our public comment
15 period. We do thank you all for coming and for
16 either sharing or being a part of this meeting.
17 I would remind you that the Board will resume
18 its deliberations tomorrow morning. The actual
19 discussions will begin shortly after 8:00
20 o'clock -- 8:15, according to my schedule. So
21 we look forward to seeing many of you at that
22 time. Thank you very much and goodnight,
23 everyone.

24 (Whereupon, at 8:30 p.m. the meeting adjourned
25 to Wednesday, April 27, 2005 at 8:00 a.m.)

C E R T I F I C A T E O F C O U R T R E P O R T E R**STATE OF GEORGIA****COUNTY OF FULTON**

I, Steven Ray Green, Certified Merit Court Reporter, do hereby certify that I reported the above and foregoing on the day of April 26, 2005; and it is a true and accurate transcript of the testimony captioned herein.

I further certify that I am neither kin nor counsel to any of the parties herein, nor have any interest in the cause named herein.

WITNESS my hand and official seal this the 26th day of May, 2005.

STEVEN RAY GREEN, CCR

CERTIFIED MERIT COURT REPORTER**CERTIFICATE NUMBER: A-2102**